

# **Appendix A**

## **Relevant Laws**

**Emergency Wetland Resources Act of 1986**

This Act authorized the purchase of wetlands from Land and Water Conservation Fund moneys, removing a prior prohibition on such acquisitions. The Act also requires the Secretary to establish a National Wetlands Priority Conservation Plan, requires the States to include wetlands in their Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plans, and transfers to the Migratory Bird Conservation Fund amount equal to import duties on arms and ammunition.

**Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531-1544, 87 Stat. 884), as amended**

Public Law 93-205, approved December 28, 1973, repealed the Endangered Species Conservation Act of December 5, 1969 (P.L. 91-135, 83 Stat. 275). The 1969 act had amended the Endangered Species Preservation Act of October 15, 1966 (P.L. 89-669, 80 Stat. 926). The 1973 Endangered Species Act provided for the conservation of ecosystems upon which threatened and endangered species of fish, wildlife, and plants depend, both through Federal action and by encouraging the establishment of State programs. The Act:

- Authorizes the determination and listing of species as endangered and threatened;
- Prohibits unauthorized taking, possession, sale, and transport of endangered species;
- Provides authority to acquire land for the conservation of listed species, using land and water conservation funds;
- Authorizes establishment of cooperative agreements and grants-in-aid to States that establish and maintain active and adequate programs for endangered and threatened wildlife and plants;
- Authorizes the assessment of civil and criminal penalties for violating the Act or regulations; and
- Authorizes the payment of rewards to anyone furnishing information leading to arrest and conviction for any violation of the Act of any regulation issued thereunder.

**Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management**

The purpose of this Executive Order, signed May 24, 1977, is to prevent Federal agencies from contributing to the “adverse impacts associated with occupancy and modification of floodplains” and the “direct or indirect support of floodplain development.” In the course of fulfilling their respective authorities, Federal agencies “shall take action to reduce the risk of flood loss, to

minimize the impact of floods on human safety, health and welfare, and to restore and preserve the natural and beneficial values served by floodplains.

**Fish and Wildlife Improvement Act of 1978**

This act was passed to improve the administration of fish and wildlife programs and amends several earlier laws, including the Refuge Recreation Act, the National Wildlife Refuge Administration Act, and the Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956. It authorizes the Secretary to accept gifts and bequests of real and personal property on behalf of the United States. It also authorizes the use of volunteers on Service projects and appropriations to carry out volunteer programs.

**Historic Preservation Acts**

There are various laws for the preservation of historic sites and objects.

*Antiquities Act (16 USC 431 - 433)* – The Act of June 8, 1906, (34 Stat. 225) authorizes the President to designate as National Monuments objects or areas of historic or scientific interest on lands owned or controlled by the United States. The Act required that a permit be obtained for examination of ruins, excavation of archaeological sites and the gathering of objects of antiquity on lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretaries of Interior, Agriculture, and Army, and provided penalties for violations.

*Archaeological Resources Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 470aa - 470ll)* -- Public Law 96-95, approved October 31, 1979, (93 Stat. 721) largely supplanted the resource protection provisions of the Antiquities Act for archaeological items.

This Act established detailed requirements for issuance of permits for any excavation for or removal of archaeological resources from Federal or Indian lands. It also established civil and criminal penalties for the unauthorized excavation, removal, or damage of any such resources; for any trafficking in such resources removed from Federal or Indian land in violation of any provision of Federal law; and for interstate and foreign commerce in such resources acquired, transported or received in violation of any State or local law.

Public Law 100-588, approved November 3, 1988, (102 Stat. 2983) lowered the threshold value of artifacts triggering the felony provisions of the Act from \$5,000 to \$500, made attempting to commit an action prohibited by the Act a violation, and required the land managing agencies to establish public awareness programs regarding the value of archaeological resources to the Nation.

*Archeological and Historic Preservation Act (16 USC 469-469c)* -- Public Law 86-523, approved June 27, 1960, (74

Stat. 220) as amended by Public Law 93-291, approved May 24, 1974, (88 Stat. 174) to carry out the policy established by the Historic Sites Act (see below), directed Federal agencies to notify the Secretary of the Interior whenever they find a Federal or Federally assisted, licensed or permitted project may cause loss or destruction of significant scientific, prehistoric or archaeological data. The Act authorized use of appropriated, donated and/or transferred funds for the recovery, protection and preservation of such data.

*Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act* (16 USC 461-462, 464-467) -- The Act of August 21, 1935, (49 Stat. 666) popularly known as the Historic Sites Act, as amended by Public Law 89-249, approved October 9, 1965, (79 Stat. 971) declared it a national policy to preserve historic sites and objects of national significance, including those located on refuges. It provided procedures for designation, acquisition, administration and protection of such sites. Among other things, National Historic and Natural Landmarks are designated under authority of this Act. As of January, 1989, 31 national wildlife refuges contained such sites.

*National Historic Preservation Act of 1966* (16 U.S.C. 470-470b, 470c-470n) -- Public Law 89-665, approved October 15, 1966, (80 Stat. 915) and repeatedly amended, provided for preservation of significant historical features (buildings, objects and sites) through a grant-in-aid program to the States. It established a National Register of Historic Places and a program of matching grants under the existing National Trust for Historic Preservation (16 U.S.C. 468-468d).

The Act established an Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, which was made a permanent independent agency in Public Law 94-422, approved September 28, 1976 (90 Stat. 1319). That Act also created the Historic Preservation Fund. Federal agencies are directed to take into account the effects of their actions on items or sites listed or eligible for listing in the National Register.

As of January, 1989, 91 historic sites on national wildlife refuges have been placed on the National Register.

### **Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1948**

This act provides funding through receipts from the sale of surplus federal land, appropriations from oil and gas receipts from the outer continental shelf, and other sources for land acquisition under several authorities. Appropriations from the fund may be used for matching grants to states for outdoor recreation projects and for land acquisition by various federal agencies, including the Fish and Wildlife Service.

### **Migratory Bird Conservation Act of 1929** (16 U.S.C. 715-715d, 715e,715f-715r)

This Act established the Migratory Bird Conservation Commission which consists of the Secretaries of the Interior (chairman), Agriculture, and Transportation, two members from the House of Representatives, and an ex-officio member from the state in which a project is located. The Commission approves acquisition of land and water, or interests therein, and sets the priorities for acquisition of lands by the Secretary for sanctuaries or for other management purposes. Under this Act, to acquire lands, or interests therein, the state concerned must consent to such acquisition by legislation. Such legislation has been enacted by most states.

### **Migratory Bird Hunting and Conservation Stamp Act** (16 U.S.C. 718-718j, 48 Stat. 452), as amended

The "Duck Stamp Act," as this March 16, 1934, authority is commonly called, requires each waterfowl hunter 16 years of age or older to possess a valid Federal hunting stamp. Receipts from the sale of the stamp are deposited in a special Treasury account known as the Migratory Bird Conservation Fund and are not subject to appropriations.

### **National and Community Service Act of 1990** (42 USC 12401; 104 Stat. 3127)

Public Law 101-610, signed November 16, 1990, authorizes several programs to engage citizens of the U.S. in full- and/or part-time projects designed to combat illiteracy and poverty, provide job skills, enhance educational skills, and fulfill environmental needs. Several provisions are of particular interest to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

American Conservation and Youth Service Corps -- As a Federal grant program established under Subtitle C of the law, the Corps offers an opportunity for young adults between the ages of 16-25, or in the case of summer programs, 15-21, to engage in approved human and natural resources projects which benefit the public or are carried out on Federal or Indian lands.

To be eligible for assistance, natural resources programs will focus on improvement of wildlife habitat and recreational areas, fish culture, fishery assistance, erosion, wetlands protection, pollution control and similar projects. A stipend of not more than 100 percent of the poverty level will be paid to participants. A Commission established to administer the Youth Service Corps will make grants to States, the Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior and the Director of ACTION to carry out these responsibilities.

## Appendix A Relevant Laws

---

*National and Community Service Act* -- Will make grants to States for the creation of full-time and/or part-time programs for citizens over 17 years of age. Programs must be designed to fill unmet educational, human, environmental, and public safety needs. Initially, participants will receive post-employment benefits of up to \$1000 per year for part-time and \$2500 for full-time participants.

*Thousand Points of Light* -- Creates a nonprofit Points of Light Foundation to administer programs to encourage citizens and institutions to volunteer in order to solve critical social issues, and to discover new leaders and develop institutions committed to serving others.

**National Environmental Policy Act of 1969** (P.L. 91-190, 42 U.S.C. 4321-4347, January 1, 1970, 83 Stat. 852) as amended by P.L. 94-52, July 3, 1975, 89 Stat. 258, and P.L. 94-83, August 9, 1975, 89 Stat. 424).

Title I of the 1969 National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requires that all Federal agencies prepare detailed environmental impact statements for “every recommendation or report on proposals for legislation and other major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment.”

The 1969 statute stipulated the factors to be considered in environmental impact statements, and required that Federal agencies employ an interdisciplinary approach in related decision-making and develop means to ensure that unquantified environmental values are given appropriate consideration, along with economic and technical considerations.

Title II of this statute requires annual reports on environmental quality from the President to the Congress, and established a Council on Environmental Quality in the Executive Office of the President with specific duties and functions.

**National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act of 1966** (16 U.S.C. 668dd-668ee) as amended

This Act defines the Refuge System as including wildlife refuges, areas for protection and conservation of fish and wildlife which are threatened with extinction, wildlife ranges, game ranges, wildlife management areas, and waterfowl production areas. The Secretary is authorized to permit any use of an area provided such use is compatible with the major purposes for which such area was established. The purchase consideration for rights-of-way go into the Migratory Bird Conservation Fund for the acquisition of lands. By regulation, up to 40% of an area acquired for a migratory bird sanctuary may be opened to migratory bird hunting unless the Secretary finds that the taking of any species of migratory game birds in more than 40% of such area would be beneficial to the species. The Act requires an Act of Congress for

the divestiture of lands in the system, except (1) lands acquired with Migratory Bird Conservation Commission funds, and (2) lands can be removed from the system by land exchange, or if brought into the system by a cooperative agreement, then pursuant to the terms of the agreement.

**National Wildlife Refuge System Improvement Act of 1997**

Public Law 105-57, amends the National Wildlife System Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 668dd-ee), providing guidance for management and public use of the Refuge System. The Act mandates that the Refuge System be consistently directed and managed as a national system of lands and waters devoted to wildlife conservation and management.

The Act establishes priorities for recreational uses of the Refuge System. Six wildlife-dependent uses are specifically named in the Act: hunting, fishing, wildlife observation and photography, and environmental education and interpretation. These activities are to be promoted on the Refuge System, while all non-wildlife dependant uses are subject to compatibility determinations.

A compatible use is one which, in the sound professional judgement of the Refuge Manger, will not materially interfere with or detract from fulfillment of the Refuge System Mission or refuge purpose(s).

As stated in the Act, “The mission of the System is to administer a national network of lands and waters for the conservation, management, and where appropriate, restoration of the fish, wildlife, and plant resources and their habitats within the United States for the benefit of present and future generations of Americans.”

The Act also requires development of a comprehensive conservation plan for each refuge and management of each refuge consistent with the plan. When writing CCP, planning for expanded or new refuges, and when making management decisions, the Act requires effective coordination with other Federal agencies, state fish and wildlife or conservation agencies, and refuge neighbors. A refuge must also provide opportunities for public involvement when making a compatibility determination or developing a CCP.

**North American Wetlands Conservation Act** (103 Stat. 1968; 16 U.S.C. 4401-4412)

Public Law 101-233, enacted December 13, 1989, provides funding and administrative direction for implementation of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan and the Tripartite Agreement on wetlands between Canada, U.S. and Mexico.

The Act converts the Pittman-Robertson account into a trust fund, with the interest available without appropri-

tion through the year 2006 to carry out the programs authorized by the Act, along with an authorization for annual appropriation of over \$20 million plus an amount equal to the fines and forfeitures collected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act.

Available funds may be expended, upon approval of the Migratory Bird Conservation Commission, for payment of not to exceed 50 percent of the United States share of the cost of wetlands conservation projects in Canada, Mexico, or the United States (or 100 percent of the cost of projects on Federal lands). At least 50 percent and no more than 70 percent of the funds received are to go to Canada and Mexico each year.

A North American Wetlands Conservation Council is created to recommend projects to be funded under the Act to the Migratory Bird Conservation Commission. The Council is to be composed of the Director of the Service, the Secretary of the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, a State fish and game agency director from each Flyway, and three representatives of different nonprofit organizations participating in projects under the Plan or the Act. The Chairman of the Council and one other member serve ex officio on the Commission for consideration of the Council's recommendations.

The Commission must justify in writing to the Council and, annually, to Congress, any decisions not to accept Council recommendations.

### **Oil Pollution Act of 1990**

Public Law 101-380 (33 U.S.C. 2701 et seq.; 104 Stat. 484) established new requirements and extensively amended the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1301 et. seq.) to provide enhanced capabilities for oil spill response and natural resource damage assessment by the Service. It required Service consultation on developing a fish and wildlife response plan for the National Contingency Plan, input to Area Contingency Plans, review of Facility and Tank Vessel Contingency Plans, and to conduct damage assessments associated with oil spills.

One aspect of particular interest to the Service involves the identification of ecologically sensitive areas and the preparation of scientific monitoring and evaluation plans. Research conducted by the Service is to be directed and coordinated by the National Wetland Research Center.

### **National Wildlife Refuge System Centennial Act of 2000**

This act paves the way for a special, nationwide outreach campaign. The law calls for a Centennial Commission of distinguished individuals to work with partners in carrying out the outreach campaign. The law also calls for a long-term plan to address the major operations, maintenance, and construction needs of the Refuge System.

These centennial activities will help broaden visibility, strengthen partnerships, and fortify facilities and programs for wildlife and habitat conservation and recreation. They will build a stronghold of support for the National Wildlife Refuge System to sustain it in a new era of both challenge and opportunity.

### **Refuge Recreation Act of 1962**

This Act authorizes the Secretary of the Interior to administer refuges, hatcheries, and other conservation areas for recreational use, when such uses do not interfere with the area's primary purposes. It authorizes construction and maintenance of recreational facilities and the acquisition of land for incidental fish and wildlife oriented recreational development or protection of natural resources. It also authorizes the charging of fees for public uses.

### **Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s)**

Section 401 of the Act of June 15, 1935, (49 Stat. 383) provided for payments to counties in lieu of taxes, using revenues derived from the sale of products from refuges.

Public Law 93-509, approved December 3, 1974, (88 Stat. 1603) required that moneys remaining in the fund after payments be transferred to the Migratory Bird Conservation Fund for land acquisition under provisions of the Migratory Bird Conservation Act.

Public Law 95-469, approved October 17, 1978, (92 Stat. 1319) expanded the revenue sharing system to include National Fish Hatcheries and Service research stations. It also included in the Refuge Revenue Sharing Fund receipts from the sale of salmonid carcasses. Payments to counties were established as:

- 1) on acquired land, the greatest amount calculated on the basis of 75 cents per acre, three-fourths of one percent of the appraised value, or 25 percent of the net receipts produced from the land; and
- 2) on land withdrawn from the public domain, 25 percent of net receipts and basic payments under Public Law 94-565 (31 U.S.C. 1601-1607, 90 Stat. 2662), payment in lieu of taxes on public lands.

This amendment also authorized appropriations to make up any difference between the amount in the Fund and the amount scheduled for payment in any year. The stipulation that payments be used for schools and roads was removed, but counties were required to pass payments along to other units of local government within the county which suffer losses in revenues due to the establishment of refuges.

## **Appendix A Relevant Laws**

---

### **Transfer of Certain Real Property for Wildlife Conservation purposes Act of 1948**

This Act provides that upon determination by the Administrator of the General Services Administration, real property no longer needed by a Federal agency can be transferred, without reimbursement, to the Secretary of the Interior if the land has particular value for migratory birds, or to a State agency for other wildlife conservation purposes.

### **Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794 )as amended**

Title 5 of P.L. 93-112 (87 Stat. 355), signed October 1, 1973, prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicap under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.

### **The Volunteer and Community Partnership Act**

The Volunteer and Community Partnership Act of 1998 brings recognition and additional authorities to the volunteer program and community partnerships, as well as supports education programs. Under this Act, refuges can now more easily conduct business with community partners under the auspices of the newly authorized and streamlined administrative processes. Leveraging Federal dollars and staff, refuge managers can operate and construct services through cooperative agreements, deposit donations in individual accounts at the refuge, and match donations.

### **Youth Conservation Corps Act (16 U.S.C. 1701-1706, 84 Stat. 794)**

Public Law 91-378, approved August 13, 1970, declares the YCC pilot program a success and establishes permanent programs within the Departments of Interior and Agriculture for young adults who have attained the age of 15, but not the age of 19, to perform specific tasks on lands and waters administered under jurisdiction of these Secretaries. Within the Fish and Wildlife Service, YCC participants perform various tasks on National Wildlife Refuges, National Fish Hatcheries, research stations, and other facilities.

The legislation also authorizes the Secretary of Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture to establish a joint grant program to assist States employing young adults on non-Federal public lands and waters throughout the U.S.

Requires the Secretaries of Interior and Agriculture to prepare a joint report to the President and Congress prior to April 1 of each year.

### **Wilderness Act of 1964**

Public Law 88-577, approved September 3, 1964, directed the Secretary of the Interior, within 10 years, to review every roadless area of 5,000 or more acres and every roadless island (regardless of size) within national wildlife refuges and national parks for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System.

# **Appendix B**

## **Compatibility Determinations**

## Compatibility Determination

**Use:** Environmental Education and Interpretation

**Refuge Names:** Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow National Wildlife Refuges

**Establishing Authority:** Assabet River National Wildlife Refuge was established in 2001 under an Act authorizing the transfer of Certain Real Property for wildlife, or other purposes. (16 U.S.C. 667b).

Great Meadows National Wildlife Refuge was established May 3, 1944 under the authority of the Migratory Bird Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. § 715d) and Refuge Recreation Act (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1)

Oxbow National Wildlife Refuge was established in 1974 under an Act authorizing the transfer of Certain Real Property for wildlife, or other purposes. (16 U.S.C. 667b).

### Refuge Purpose(s)

Assabet River's purpose is its "...particular value in carrying out the national migratory bird management program." (16 U.S.C. 667b-d, as amended)

Great Meadows purposes:

- "...for use as an inviolate sanctuary, or for any other management purpose, for migratory birds." (16 U.S.C. § 715d),
- "...suitable for -- incidental fish and wildlife-oriented recreational development," (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1),
- "the protection of natural resources," (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1),
- "and the conservation of threatened or endangered species..." (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1)

Oxbow's purpose is its "...particular value in carrying out the national migratory bird management program." (16 U.S.C. 667b-d, as amended)

### National Wildlife Refuge System Mission

To administer a national network of lands and waters for the conservation, management, and where appropriate, restoration of the fish, wildlife, and plant resources and their habitats within the United States for the benefit of present and future generations of Americans.

### Description of Proposed Use

Assabet River Refuge is currently closed to the public. The proposed action in the CCP includes opening the refuge to numerous environmental education and interpretation opportunities. Great Meadows and Oxbow refuges both have active environmental education programs

Environmental education includes activities which seek to increase public knowledge and understanding of wildlife and the importance of habitat protection and management. Typical activities include teacher or staff-guided on-site field trips, off-site programs in classrooms, and nature study, such as teacher and student workshops and curriculum-structured instruction, and interpretation of wildlife resources. The refuge also leads an Urban Education program which offers these programs to students from the Boston and Worcester schools.

Interpretation includes those activities and supporting infrastructure that explain management activities, fish and wildlife resources, ecological processes, and cultural history among other topics to public users. Programs and activities may be developed, sponsored and supervised by the Friends of Assabet River Refuge and Friend of Oxbow Refuge.



Access to the refuge for these activities is achieved through walking, snowshoeing or cross-country skiing.

Under the proposed action, on and off site environmental education programs and interpretive programs, assistance with teacher workshops, and informational kiosks would be offered at Assabet River Refuge. The proposed action also includes interpretive materials on the trails. A visitor contact station would be built to support refuge programs Map 2-2.

Under the proposed action for Great Meadows, the refuge we would continue the current activities plus develop curriculum for grades k-12, provide accredited teacher workshops, expand the urban education program, use the dike and proposed outdoor classroom for environmental education, install four new kiosks, develop a self-guided canoe trail with interpretive brochures, increase interpretive facilities to hunters and anglers, develop environmental education partnerships and allow private groups to conduct programs on refuge with the required permits and agreement. A new visitor contact station would be built at Concord to support these proposed programs. Additionally, a visitor center for the Complex would be built in a prime location to offer educational and interpretive programs to the greater Boston area (Maps 2-10-2-13).

Under the proposed action for Oxbow the refuge would continue the activities above plus provide additional volunteer led interpretive and education programs on the refuge. Additionally, the Urban Education Program may be expanded to other regional school systems. An annual teacher workshop, refuge-specific EE curriculum, and refuge-sponsored interpretive and educational events on the refuge are also proposed. The Proposed Action would include placing three additional kiosks on the refuge as well as self-guided interpretive walking and canoe trails. Additionally, a visitor contact station would be built in a prime location to offer educational and interpretive programs to the greater Boston area (Maps 2-19 and 2-20).

**Availability of Resources**

Alternative B (the Proposed Action) proposes the following to improve the educational and interpretive programs for the public. See Appendix E for recurring cost estimates and duration of the proposed projects.

*Assabet River Refuge*

Interpretive and educational programs (cost of 2 Park Rangers)	\$214,000
Construction of visitor contact station	<i>to be determined</i>
Provide Refuge Visitor Contact Station support, administrative programs and services	\$107,000
Construction and maintenance of three new kiosks (plus three off-site kiosks)	\$70,000
Equip and operate visitor contact station	\$280,000
Outdoor Recreation Planner	\$133,000
The proposed action includes hiring additional law enforcement staff who would be assisting with monitoring these programs.	

*Great Meadows Refuge*

Expand Urban Education (including current costs)	\$55,000
Develop wildlife demonstration and educational curriculum	\$123,000
Interpretive brochures (trail guides, pamphlets, species lists, etc.)	\$10,000
Staff new visitor contact station at Concord	\$100,000
Visitor center for Complex- equipment and operation of the new center	<i>to be determined</i>
Interpret Wild and Scenic River through brochures, kiosks and new programs	\$70,000

## Appendix B. Compatibility Determinations

---

### *Oxbow Refuge*

Planning and implementation of wildlife oriented public use and outreach programs	\$133,000
Interpretive and educational programs (cost of Park Rangers)	\$214,000
Construction of visitor contact station	<i>to be determined</i>
Provide refuge visitor contact station support, administrative programs and services	\$107,000
Construction and maintenance of three new kiosks	\$45,000
Exhibits and operation visitor contact station	\$95,000

The proposed action include hiring additional law enforcement staff who would be assisting with monitoring these programs.

### **Anticipated Impacts of the Use**

On-site activities by teachers and students using trails and environmental education sites may impose low-level impacts such as trampling of vegetation, removing vegetation, littering and temporary disturbance to wildlife. In the event of persistent disturbance to habitat or wildlife the activity will be restricted or discontinued.

Placement of kiosks may impact small areas of vegetation. Kiosks will be placed where minimal disturbance will occur.

Providing additional interpretive and educational brochures and materials may result in an increase knowledge of the refuge and its resources. This awareness and knowledge may improve the willingness of the public to support refuge programs, resources, and compliance with regulations.

There will be impacts from building a new visitor contact station. These impacts will be analyzed in an appropriate NEPA compliant environmental document after the sites for the buildings are determined.

See Chapter 4. Environmental Consequences for further discussion.

### **Public Review and Comment**

During the scoping phase of the Comprehensive Conservation Planning process we held open houses at Maynard, Sudbury, Concord, Ayer and Harvard, requested comments through a newsletter, and held an open comment period of four months, with an additional comment period in the spring of 2001. Draft copies of the CCP/EA will be distributed during a 30 day comment period and an additional meeting will be held to collect public comments, written and verbal, on the draft plan, including all Compatibility Determinations.

### **Determination**

Use is not compatible \_\_\_\_.

Use is Compatible with the following stipulations  X .

### **The following stipulations are required to ensure compatibility**

Activities will be held in areas where minimal impact will occur. Periodic evaluation of sites and programs will be conducted to assess if objectives are being met and to prevent site degradation. If evidence of unacceptable adverse impacts appear, the location(s) of activities will be rotated with secondary sites, curtailed or discontinued. The known presence of a threatened or endangered species will preclude the use of an area until the Refuge Manager determines otherwise.

Special use permits will be issued to organizations conducting environmental education or interpretive tours or activities. A fee may be charged for the special use permit. The areas used by such tours will be closely monitored to evaluate the impacts on the resource; if adverse impacts appear, the activity will

be moved to secondary locations or curtailed or discontinued. Specific conditions may apply depending upon the requested activity and will be addressed through the special use permit.

Guidelines to ensure the safety of all participants will be issued in writing to the teacher or group leader responsible for the activities and will be reviewed before the activity begins.

Law enforcement patrol of public use areas should continue to minimize the above-mentioned types of violations. The current "Refuge open ½ hour before sunrise to ½ hour after sunset" regulation restricts entry after daylight hours, and should be maintained along with "Public Use Restricted to Trails Only".

### **Justification**

The National Wildlife Refuge System Improvement Act of 1997 (P.L. 105-57) identifies six legitimate and appropriate uses of wildlife refuges; environmental education, interpretation, hunting, fishing, wildlife observation and wildlife photography. These priority public uses are dependent upon healthy wildlife populations. Where these uses are determined to be compatible, they are to receive enhanced consideration over other uses in planning and management.

Environmental education and interpretation activities generally support Refuge purposes and impacts can largely be minimized (Goff et al., 1988). The minor resource impacts attributed to these activities are generally outweighed by the benefits gained by educating present and future generations about refuge resources. Environmental education is a public use management tool used to develop a resource protection ethic within society. While it targets school age children, it is not limited to this group. This tool allows us to educate refuge visitors about endangered and threatened species management, wildlife management and ecological principles and communities. A secondary benefit of environmental education is that it instills an 'ownership' or 'stewardship' ethic in visitors and most likely reduces vandalism, littering and poaching; it also strengthens Service visibility in the local community. Environmental education (outdoor classroom) is listed in the Refuge Manual (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1985) as the highest priority visitor use activity throughout the National Wildlife Refuge System.

These activities will not materially interfere with or detract from the mission of the National Wildlife Refuge System or the purposes for which the refuge was established.

Signature:              Refuge Manager: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name/Title/Signature/Date)

Concurrence:        Regional Chief, National Wildlife Refuge System:  
  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Name/Title/Signature/Date)

Mandatory 10-to 15-year Re-evaluation Date:

## Compatibility Determination

**Use:** Wildlife Observation and Photography

**Refuge Names:** Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow National Wildlife Refuges

**Establishing Authority:** Assabet River National Wildlife Refuge was established in 2001 under an Act authorizing the transfer of Certain Real Property for wildlife, or other purposes. (16 U.S.C. 667b).

Great Meadows National Wildlife Refuge was established May 3, 1944 under the authority of the Migratory Bird Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. § 715d) and Refuge Recreation Act (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1)

Oxbow National Wildlife Refuge was established in 1974 under an Act authorizing the transfer of Certain Real Property for wildlife, or other purposes. (16 U.S.C. 667b).

### Refuge Purpose(s)

Assabet River's purpose is its "...particular value in carrying out the national migratory bird management program." (16 U.S.C. 667b-d, as amended)

Oxbow's purpose is its "...particular value in carrying out the national migratory bird management program." (16 U.S.C. 667b-d, as amended)

Great Meadows purposes:

- "...for use as an inviolate sanctuary, or for any other management purpose, for migratory birds." (16 U.S.C. § 715d),
- "...suitable for -- incidental fish and wildlife-oriented recreational development," (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1),
- "the protection of natural resources," (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1),
- "and the conservation of threatened or endangered species..." (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1)

### National Wildlife Refuge System Mission

To administer a national network of lands and waters for the conservation, management, and where appropriate, restoration of the fish, wildlife, and plant resources and their habitats within the United States for the benefit of present and future generations of Americans.

### Description of Proposed Use

Assabet River National Wildlife Refuge is currently not open to the public. Oxbow National Wildlife Refuge has 2.5 miles of trails, one canoe launch and a parking area. Great Meadows offers trails, an observation platform, and wildlife observation and photography opportunities. Access to the Refuges for this activity is achieved through walking, snowshoeing or cross-country skiing. Wildlife observation and photography include walking on open and established trails to observe and/or photograph the natural environment.

Alternative B (the Proposed Action) for Assabet River includes opening approximately 15 miles of trails for wildlife observation, photography and interpretive opportunities. These trails will be opened in phases (See Map 2-2). Additionally, a wildlife viewing platform and photo blind will be constructed.

Alternative B (the Proposed Action) for Great Meadows includes re-establishing a parking area at Heard Pond, creating photo blinds at three sites within the refuge, increasing directional signage to all public use areas, and creating habitat demonstration areas to explain management and observe wildlife (See Maps 2-10- 2-13).

Alternative B (the Proposed Action) for Oxbow includes opening five to six miles of trails on the portion of the Refuge North of Route 2. Two additional canoe launches and landing areas are also proposed along with parking areas off Jackson Road and North of Shirley Road. A viewing platform and other public use programs are proposed as well (See Map 2-19).

### Availability of Resources

Alternative B (the Proposed Action) proposes the following wildlife observation and photography opportunities for the public. See Appendix E for recurring cost estimates and duration of the proposed projects.

#### *Assabet River Refuge*

Construct, Improve and Maintain Accessible Visitor Trails, Wildlife Viewing Platforms, Photography Blinds	\$180,000
Demolish Buildings (certain areas cannot be open before this project is complete)	\$1,900,000
Rehab Gates	\$41,400
Repair Roads	\$145,000
Remove Obstacle Course	\$36,300
Develop and maintain parking areas and gates	\$108,000
The proposed action includes hiring additional law enforcement staff who would be assisting with monitoring these programs.	

#### *Great Meadows Refuge*

Improve public use infrastructure including: trails system, construction of observation platforms and photo blinds	\$118,000
Provide accessible wildlife dependent recreation opportunities & interpretation	264,000

#### *Oxbow Refuge*

Construct, Improve and Maintain Visitor Trails, Wildlife Viewing Platforms, Photography Blinds	\$180,000
Design and Construct Accessible Interpretive Trail	\$80,000
Develop and maintain parking areas and canoe launches	\$120,000
The proposed action includes hiring additional law enforcement staff who would be assisting with monitoring these programs.	

### Anticipated Impacts on Refuge Purpose

We predict that the impacts of wildlife observation and photography uses to be minimal. Possible impacts include disturbing wildlife, removing or trampling of plants, littering, vandalism and entrance into closed areas. We will not be creating new trails, rather improving existing trails. There will be some removal of vegetation to place the observation platforms and photo blinds. In the event of persistent disturbance to habitat or wildlife the activity will be restricted or discontinued. Little energy will be expended by wildlife leaving areas of disturbance.

See Chapter 4. Environmental Consequences for further discussion.

### Public Review and Comment

During the scoping phase of the Comprehensive Conservation Planning process we held open houses at Maynard, Sudbury, Concord, Ayer and Harvard, requested comments through a newsletter, and held an open comment period of four months, with an additional comment period in the spring of 2001. Draft copies of the CCP/EA will be distributed during a 30 day comment period and an additional meeting will be held to collect public comments, written and verbal, on the draft plan, including all Compatibility Determinations.

**Determination**

Use is not compatible \_\_\_\_.

Use is Compatible with the following stipulations   X  .

**The following stipulations are required to ensure compatibility**

Law enforcement patrol of public use areas should minimize the above-mentioned types of violations. The current “Refuge open ½ hour before sunrise to ½ hour after sunset” regulation restricts entry after daylight hours, and should be maintained along with “Public Use Restricted to Trails Only”.

Special use permits are required for organizations conducting wildlife observation and photography activities on the refuge. A fee may be charged for the special use permit. The areas used by such tours will be closely monitored to evaluate the impacts on the resource; if adverse impacts appear, the activity will be moved to secondary locations or curtailed entirely. Specific conditions may apply depending upon the requested activity and will be addressed through the special use permit.

Commercial photography is subject to a special use permit and commercial photographers will be charged a fee. The fee is dependent on size, scope and impact of the proposed activity.

Periodic evaluations will be done on trails to assess visitor impacts on the habitat. If evidence of unacceptable adverse impacts appear, these uses will be curtailed, relocated or discontinued. Refuge regulations will be posted and enforced. Closed areas will be established, posted and enforced. The known presence of any threatened or endangered species likely to be disturbed by trail activity will preclude use of that site as a trail.

All photographers must follow refuge regulations. Photographers in closed areas must follow the conditions outlined in the special use permit which normally include notification of refuge personnel each time any activities occur in closed areas. Use of a closed area should be restricted to inside blinds to reduce disturbance to wildlife. No baits or scents may be used. At the end of each session, the blind must be removed. All litter will be removed daily.

**Justification**

The National Wildlife Refuge System Improvement Act of 1997 (P.L. 105-57) identifies six legitimate and appropriate uses of wildlife refuges; wildlife observation and wildlife photography, environmental education, interpretation, hunting, and fishing. These priority public uses are dependent upon healthy wildlife populations. Where these uses are determined to be compatible, they are to receive enhanced consideration over other uses in planning and management.

The majority of visitors to the refuge are there to view the wildlife and upland, wetland, and grassland habitat areas. Some visit to develop an understanding of natural or cultural history. This visitation is in accordance with a wildlife-oriented activity and is an acceptable secondary use. There will be some visitor impacts from this activity, such as trampling vegetation (Kuss and Hall, 1991) and disturbance to wildlife near trails (Klein, 1989 and Burger, 1981), but the knowledge, appreciation and understanding of management gained by visitors will provide support for the Service. The long-term benefits gained through wildlife observation and photography activities outweigh the impacts listed above.

These activities will not materially interfere with or detract from the mission of the National Wildlife Refuge System or the purposes for which the refuge was established.

Signature:           Refuge Manager: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name/Title/Signature/Date)

Concurrence:       Regional Chief, National Wildlife Refuge System:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name/Title/Signature/Date)

Mandatory 10-to 15-year Re-evaluation Date:

## Compatibility Determination

**Use:** Hunting - White-tailed Deer Hunting , Upland Hunting, Waterfowl Hunting

**Refuge Names:** Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow National Wildlife Refuges

**Establishing Authority:** Assabet River National Wildlife Refuge was established in 2001 under an Act authorizing the transfer of Certain Real Property for wildlife, or other purposes. (16 U.S.C. 667b).

Great Meadows National Wildlife Refuge was established May 3,1944 under the authority of the Migratory Bird Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. § 715d) and Refuge Recreation Act (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1)

Oxbow National Wildlife Refuge was established in 1974 under an Act authorizing the transfer of Certain Real Property for wildlife, or other purposes. (16 U.S.C. 667b).

### Refuge Purpose(s)

Assabet River's purpose is its "...particular value in carrying out the national migratory bird management program." (16 U.S.C. 667b-d, as amended)

Great Meadows purposes:

- "...for use as an inviolate sanctuary, or for any other management purpose, for migratory birds." (16 U.S.C. § 715d),
- "... suitable for -- incidental fish and wildlife-oriented recreational development," (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1),
- "the protection of natural resources," (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1),
- "and the conservation of threatened or endangered species..." (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1)

Oxbow's purpose is its "...particular value in carrying out the national migratory bird management program." (16 U.S.C. 667b-d, as amended)

### National Wildlife Refuge System Mission

To administer a national network of lands and waters for the conservation, management, and where appropriate, restoration of the fish, wildlife, and plant resources and their habitats within the United States for the benefit of present and future generations of Americans.

### Description of Proposed Use

#### Upland Game Birds and Turkey

This activity involves the taking of upland game birds, classified as American woodcock, common snipe, ring-necked pheasant, turkey, and ruffed grouse. All applicable State hunting regulations are in force on the refuge. Hunting will be by shotgun only and only non-toxic shot is to be used, except for turkey. The use or possession of alcoholic beverages while hunting is strictly prohibited. Access to the refuge for this activity is through walking, cross-country skiing or snowshoeing. Cutting of vegetation is prohibited. The use of unleashed dogs is permitted only while under the control of individuals actively engaged in hunting. Turkey will be taken only in the State spring season.

Upland game bird hunting is currently not allowed at Assabet River, but is proposed under Alternative B. No upland game bird hunting is allowed at Great Meadows and this activity is not proposed under Alternative B.

Areas open to hunting at Oxbow NWR now are south of Route 2 and west of B&M rail line (Map 2-20). Additional areas proposed include north of Route 2 and south of Hospital Road, the westerly side of the Nashua River, and north of Shirley Road (Map 2-20).



**White-tail deer**

Archery, shotgun and primitive firearm deer hunting opportunities would be provided on portions of the refuge in accordance with Massachusetts State regulations and requirements. A limited special season will be provided for physically handicapped hunters. At Assabet River Refuge, selected roads on the refuge would be open for vehicle traffic and roads on the refuge will allow us to provide handicapped accessible deer hunting opportunities from several of these access routes. Only portable stands are allowed and no tree spiking is permitted.

White-tailed deer may be taken by shotgun, archery and primitive firearms at Assabet River Refuge according to the Massachusetts regulations for the open season. See Map 2-2 for proposed hunting areas at Assabet River Refuge. Access to the refuge for this activity is achieved through walking or snowshoeing.

Archery would be the only acceptable means of taking deer on Great Meadows Refuge. Only portable stands are allowed and no tree spiking is allowed. Open seasons will adhere to Massachusetts State deer hunting regulations. See Map 2-10, 2-11, 2-12, 2-13 for proposed hunting areas at Great Meadows Refuge. Access to the refuge for this activity is achieved through walking, snowshoeing or cross-country skiing.

Archery, shotgun and primitive firearm deer hunting opportunities would be provided on portions of Oxbow Refuge in accordance with Massachusetts State regulations and requirements. Portions of the refuge located south of Route 2, except the "Watt Farm" addition would be open for all three deer seasons. The Watt Farm would be open for the archery season only. The portions of the refuge from Route 2 underpass to Hospital Road would be open for the archery season only. The portion of the Refuge from Hospital Road to Shirley Road would not be open for hunting. The portion of the refuge located on the Westerly side of the Nashua River north of Shirely Road would be open for all three deer season, an the portion of the refuge on the easterly side of the Nashua River in this area would be opne only for the archery season (See Map 2-20). A limited special season will be provided for physically handicapped hunters.

**Waterfowl Hunting**

Waterfowl hunting involves the use of calls and decoys to bring in waterfowl. Dogs and canoes may be used in areas to retrieve downed birds. No permanent blinds are allowed. Waterfowl hunting activities will be conducted according to State regulations and restrictions.

Several areas of Great Meadows Refuge would be opened to hunting of waterfowl under the proposed action. On the Sudbury River, they are south of Sherman Bridge to Framingham; north of the Rt. 225 bridge to the refuge boundary in Billerica; and south of Rt. 117 at Lees Bridge. On Heard Pond in Wayland, waterfowl may be hunted from Refuge land (the waters of Heard Pond are governed by regulations of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, MassWildlife, formerly the Division of Fisheries, Wildlife and Environmental Law Enforcement). See Maps 2-10- 2-13 for proposed hunting areas at Great Meadows Refuge.

Under the proposed action, waterfowl hunting would be open at Oxbow Refuge. Waterfowl hunting would be restricted to the Nashua River south of Route 2 (See Map 2-20).

**Upland Small Game**

This activity involves the taking of small mammals, gray squirrel and cottontail rabbit. These animals are taken through traditional means with shotguns only; only non-toxic shot is to be used. Access to the refuge for the activity is achieved through walking, snowshoeing or cross-country skiing. At Assabet River Refuge, open seasons will adhere to Federal and Massachusetts State upland small mammal hunting regulations under the Proposed Action.

## **Appendix B. Compatibility Determinations**

---

At Oxbow Refuge areas south of Route 2 and west of B&M rail line are currently open to upland small game hunting. The Proposed Action (Alternative B) identifies additional areas including land north of Route 2 and south of Hospital Road, the westerly side of the Nashua River, and north of Shirley Road. Open Seasons will adhere to Federal and Massachusetts State deer hunting regulations (See Map 2-20).

### **Availability of Resources**

Alternative B (the Proposed Action) proposes hunt programs for the public. See Appendix E for recurring cost estimates and duration of the proposed projects.

The costs involved in offering this wildlife dependent activity is minimal. Hunting on the refuge will be by annual permit. The refuge will be collecting an annual fee of \$10 dollars for small game/upland game birds, \$15 for deer hunting or a \$20 fee for all hunting seasons on the refuge. One fee is valid for all the refuges in the Complex open to hunting. Fee money collected will help recover costs for funding the program. The Proposed Action includes hiring full time law enforcement officers who will assist with managing priority public uses including the hunt program and will assist in refuge habitat projects.

### **Anticipated Impacts on Refuge Purpose**

The impacts of allowing hunting may include disturbance of non-target species in the course of tracking deer, trampling of vegetation, possible creation of unauthorized trails by hunters, littering and possible vandalism and subsequent erosion.

White-tailed deer number about 90,000 in Massachusetts. In some areas, deer density is as high as 25-30 deer per square mile. Many landowners suffer landscape damage due to deer on a regular basis, transmission of Lyme disease becomes a significant issue with large numbers of deer, starvation is a possibility when deer numbers are high as food supplies dwindle in bad weather and deer-vehicle collisions become more common and problematic.

For a more detailed analysis of the impacts of hunting on these refuges, please refer to Chapter 4, Environmental Consequences.

### **Public Review and Comment**

During the scoping phase of the Comprehensive Conservation Planning process we held open houses at Maynard, Sudbury, Concord, Ayer and Harvard, requested comments through a newsletter, and held an open comment period of four months, with an additional comment period in the spring of 2001. Draft copies of the CCP/EA will be distributed during a 30 day comment period and an additional meeting will be held to collect public comments, written and verbal, on the draft plan, including all Compatibility Determinations.

### **Determination:**

Use is not compatible \_\_\_.

Use is Compatible with the following stipulations  X .

### **The following stipulations are required to ensure compatibility**

Law enforcement personnel will ensure that hunters on refuge lands are in possession of a valid Massachusetts State hunting license and refuge permit and that safety standards are strictly adhered to while hunters are on refuge lands. Waterfowl hunters must have a Federal Duck Stamp. Areas open to hunting will be monitored closely to evaluate the impacts of hunting to the resource. The use of baits is prohibited on refuge lands.

Enforcement of federal and state hunting and fishing regulations will be accomplished through patrols by refuge law enforcement officers. Enforcement patrols may also be conducted by State Conservation Officers. The frequency of patrols will be determined by hunter use, the level of compliance observed

during patrols, and information obtained from participants, visitors and other sources. Refuge brochures and hunter orientation prior to the hunting seasons will emphasize safety considerations and the protection of wildlife species found on the refuge. Examples of refuge regulations that would apply to hunting include: access to closed areas of the refuge will be strictly enforced; permanent blinds are not permitted on the refuge. (50 CFR, 27.92) all hunting materials, deer stands, and flagging must be removed at the end of each hunting day; no one shall insert a nail, screw, spike, wire, or other ceramic, metal, or other tree-damaging object into a tree, or may hunt from a tree into which such an object has been inserted. (50 CFR 32.2 (i)); no discharge of a projectile from any bow within 150 feet of any public road or 500 feet of any building; “The unauthorized distribution of bait and the hunting over bait is prohibited on wildlife refuge areas” (50 CFR, 32.2 (h)); the use or possession of toxic shot is prohibited except when hunting deer or turkey; hunters are permitted on the refuge from one half hour before legal sunrise to one half hour after legal sunset; no night hunting will be allowed on the refuge; all firearms must be unloaded outside of legal State hunting hours; the use of all terrain vehicles (ATV’s) on refuge land is prohibited; training of dogs on the refuge is not permitted. (50 CFR, 27.91); no open fires are permitted in accordance with 50 CFR 27.95; pre-hunt scouting of the refuge is allowed, however carrying of loaded guns is not permissible during pre-hunt scouts; hunters must wear in a conspicuous manner on head, chest, and back, a minimum of 400 square inches of solid-colored hunter orange clothing or material, except when hunting waterfowl or turkey; the use or possession of alcoholic beverages while hunting is prohibited. (50 CFR, 32.2 (j)); in accordance with State regulations, all hunters are required to hold valid Massachusetts State hunting licenses, permits, and stamps. (50 CFR, 32.2 (a)); hunters will be required to obtain permits to hunt on the refuge; check stations will not be established on the refuge at this time.

Waterfowl hunting is permitted from motorized and non-motorized boats (boat must not be under power) on the Sudbury River and from the banks of the River over River waters. Enforcement will be necessary to ensure compliance with refuge and State regulations regarding hunting of waterfowl. Cutting of vegetation is prohibited. The use of unleashed dogs is permitted only while under the control of individuals actively engaged in hunting.

**Justification**

The National Wildlife Refuge System Improvement Act of 1997 (P.L. 105-57) identifies six legitimate and appropriate uses of wildlife refuges; hunting, environmental education, interpretation, fishing, wildlife observation and wildlife photography. These priority public uses are dependent upon healthy wildlife populations. Where these uses are determined to be compatible, they are to receive enhanced consideration over other uses in planning and management.

Hunting of white-tailed deer, upland game birds, upland small game and waterfowl on Assabet River Refuge is justified within refuge objectives by providing wildlife-oriented recreation and promoting appreciation of wildlife and the outdoors. Recreational hunting is also a valid means of population control and can serve to keep wildlife populations in check.

These activities will not materially interfere with or detract from the mission of the National Wildlife Refuge System or the purposes for which the refuge was established.

Signature:                      Refuge Manager: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Name/Title/Signature/Date)

Concurrence:                  Regional Chief, National Wildlife Refuge System: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Name/Title/Signature/Date)

Mandatory 10-to 15-year Re-evaluation Date:

## Compatibility Determination

**Use:** Fishing

**Refuge Names:** Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow National Wildlife Refuges

**Establishing Authority:** Assabet River National Wildlife Refuge was established in 2001 under an Act authorizing the transfer of Certain Real Property for wildlife, or other purposes. (16 U.S.C. 667b).

Great Meadows National Wildlife Refuge was established May 3, 1944 under the authority of the Migratory Bird Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. § 715d) and Refuge Recreation Act (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1)

Oxbow National Wildlife Refuge was established in 1974 under an Act authorizing the transfer of Certain Real Property for wildlife, or other purposes. (16 U.S.C. 667b).

### Refuge Purpose(s)

Assabet River's purpose is its "...particular value in carrying out the national migratory bird management program." (16 U.S.C. 667b-d, as amended)

Great Meadows purposes:

- "...for use as an inviolate sanctuary, or for any other management purpose, for migratory birds." (16 U.S.C. § 715d),
- "...suitable for -- incidental fish and wildlife-oriented recreational development," (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1),
- "the protection of natural resources," (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1),
- "and the conservation of threatened or endangered species..." (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1)

Oxbow's purpose is its "...particular value in carrying out the national migratory bird management program." (16 U.S.C. 667b-d, as amended)

### National Wildlife Refuge System Mission:

To administer a national network of lands and waters for the conservation, management, and where appropriate, restoration of the fish, wildlife, and plant resources and their habitats within the United States for the benefit of present and future generations of Americans.

### Description of Proposed Use:

Fishing activities include: shore or bank fishing, and fishing from a boat or canoe. Access to the refuge for this activity is achieved through walking, snowshoeing, cross-country skiing, or by canoe. Fishing at Assabet River Refuge will be catch and release only, is allowed only in Puffer Pond and "no live bait" will be used. Ice fishing is not permitted on the refuge. In addition, fishing will be in compliance with all other portions of the State Regulations. Alternative B proposes up to four designated areas for fishing on Puffer Pond and at least one of the four sites will be accessible to handicapped anglers. Wetland pools are closed to public access.

Fishing opportunities at Great Meadows Refuge include both shore and bank fishing. Refuge pools are not open to fishing.

Fishing activities at Oxbow include shore or bank fishing and fishing from a boat or canoe. Access to the refuge for this activity is achieved through walking, snowshoeing, cross-country skiing, or by motorized or non-motorized boat. Fishing at Oxbow Refuge is currently only allowed only on the Nashua River (See Map 2-19). In addition, fishing on the refuge will be in compliance with all other portions of the State Regulations. Alternative B proposes up to four designated areas for fishing from

the banks of the Nashua River and at least one of the four sites will be accessible to handicapped anglers. Wetland pools will remain closed to public access

### **Availability of Resources:**

Costs for this activity are small. Costs which may occur include maintenance costs to trails and access roads as well as law enforcement personnel costs. The proposed action include hiring additional law enforcement staff who would be assisting with monitoring these programs.

#### *Assabet River Refuge*

Estimated cost for developing accessible hunting and fishing opportunities \$60,000

#### *Great Meadows Refuge*

Costs which may occur include maintenance costs to trails and access roads as well as law enforcement personnel costs. The Proposed Action includes hiring a law enforcement officer support wildlife dependent recreation. Additionally the urban education program includes fishing opportunities which also requires interpretive staff time and assistance

#### *Oxbow Refuge*

The proposed action includes hiring additional law enforcement staff who would be assisting with monitoring these programs.

### **Anticipated Impacts on Refuge Purpose:**

The designated areas for fishing may need stabilization to prevent erosion before being opened and or to curb erosion after use of these areas has begun. Potential and actual refuge impacts include trampling vegetation, creation of unauthorized trails and subsequent erosion or over-harvesting. Some disturbance of roosting and feeding shorebirds probably occurs (Burger, 1981) but is considered minimal.

Discarded fishing line and other fishing litter can entangle migratory birds and cause injury and death (Gregory, 1991). Additionally, litter impacts the visual experience of refuge visitors (Marion and Lime, 1986). Several enforcement issues involving fishing also impact the refuge including illegal taking of fish (undersized, over limit), littering, illegal fires at night, and disorderly conduct.

For a more detailed analysis of the impacts of fishing, please refer to Chapter 4 Environmental Consequences.

### **Public Review and Comment**

During the scoping phase of the Comprehensive Conservation Planning process we held open houses at Maynard, Sudbury, Concord, Ayer and Harvard, requested comments through a newsletter, and held an open comment period of four months, with an additional comment period in the spring of 2001. Draft copies of the CCP/EA will be distributed during a 30 day comment period and an additional meeting will be held to collect public comments, written and verbal, on the draft plan, including all Compatibility Determinations.

### **Determination:**

Use is not compatible \_\_\_\_.

Use is Compatible with the following stipulations  X .

### **The following stipulations are required to ensure compatibility:**

The designated areas for fishing may need stabilization to prevent erosion before being opened and or to curb erosion after use of these areas has begun. Adequate funding to provide seasonal law enforcement presence at night will be required during the peak fishing season (April through October).



## Compatibility Determination

**Use:** Other Permitted Uses - Natural History Tours

**Refuge Names:** Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow National Wildlife Refuges

**Establishing Authority:** Assabet River National Wildlife Refuge was established in 2001 under an Act authorizing the transfer of Certain Real Property for wildlife, or other purposes. (16 U.S.C. 667b).

Great Meadows National Wildlife Refuge was established May 3, 1944 under the authority of the Migratory Bird Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. § 715d) and Refuge Recreation Act (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1)

Oxbow National Wildlife Refuge was established in 1974 under an Act authorizing the transfer of Certain Real Property for wildlife, or other purposes. (16 U.S.C. 667b).

### Refuge Purpose(s)

Assabet River's purpose is its "...particular value in carrying out the national migratory bird management program." (16 U.S.C. 667b-d, as amended)

Great Meadows purposes:

- "...for use as an inviolate sanctuary, or for any other management purpose, for migratory birds." (16 U.S.C. § 715d),
- "...suitable for -- incidental fish and wildlife-oriented recreational development," (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1),
- "the protection of natural resources," (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1),
- "and the conservation of threatened or endangered species..." (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1)

Oxbow's purpose is its "...particular value in carrying out the national migratory bird management program." (16 U.S.C. 667b-d, as amended)

### National Wildlife Refuge System Mission:

To administer a national network of lands and waters for the conservation, management, and where appropriate, restoration of the fish, wildlife, and plant resources and their habitats within the United States for the benefit of present and future generations of Americans.

### Description of Proposed Use:

This activity consists of a group of people with a leader or guide walking or driving on Refuge property on established trails learning about plant and wildlife species, natural processes and wetlands. These tours may also be birding trips. Participants gain an extra understanding and appreciation for the Refuge and the environment.

### Availability of Resources:

Before groups may conduct tours on the refuge they must obtain a special use permit. The cost of preparing the special use permits for the Eastern Massachusetts NWR Complex is estimated at approximately \$500 per year. Maintenance of the trails and facilities will also include costs.

### Anticipated Impacts on Refuge Purpose:

The impacts associated with this activity are trampling of vegetation, littering, possible vandalism and temporary disturbance to wildlife in the area of the group. These impacts are minor in light of the appreciate and knowledge gained by participants in these activities. The known presence of a threatened or endangered species will preclude the use of an area until the Refuge Manager determines otherwise.

**Public Review and Comment**

During the scoping phase of the Comprehensive Conservation Planning process we held open houses at Maynard, Sudbury, Concord, Ayer and Harvard, requested comments through a newsletter, and held an open comment period of four months, with an additional comment period in the spring of 2001. Draft copies of the CCP/EA will be distributed during a 30 day comment period and an additional meeting will be held to collect public comments, written and verbal, on the draft plan, including all Compatibility Determinations.

**Determination:**

Use is not compatible \_\_\_\_.

Use is Compatible with the following stipulations  X .

**The following stipulations are required to ensure compatibility:**

Special use permits will be issued to the organization conducting the tour/activity for each activity. A fee may be charged for the special use permit. The areas used by such tours will be closely monitored to evaluate the impacts on the resource; if adverse impacts appear, the activity will be moved to secondary locations or curtailed entirely. Specific conditions may apply depending upon the requested activity and will be addressed through the special use permit.

Law enforcement patrol of public use areas should minimize the above-mentioned types of violations. The current "Refuge open 1/2 hour before sunrise to 1/2 hour after sunset" regulation restricts entry after daylight hours, and should be maintained along with "Public Use Restricted to Trails Only".

**Justification:**

The National Wildlife Refuge System Improvement Act of 1997 (P.L. 105-57) identifies six legitimate and appropriate uses of wildlife refuges; environmental education, interpretation, hunting, fishing, wildlife observation and wildlife photography. These priority public uses are dependent upon healthy wildlife populations. Where these uses are determined to be compatible, they are to receive enhanced consideration over other uses in planning and management.

Natural history activities generally support refuge purposes and impacts can largely be minimized. The minor resource impacts attributed to these activities are generally outweighed by the benefits gained by educating present and future generations about refuge resources. Natural history activities are a public use management tool used to develop a resource protection ethic within society. This tool allows us to educate Refuge visitors about endangered and threatened species management, wildlife management and ecological principles and communities. A secondary benefit of natural history activities is that it instills an 'ownership' or 'stewardship' ethic in visitors and most likely reduces vandalism, littering and poaching; it also strengthens Service visibility in the local community. Environmental education through natural history activities is listed in the Refuge Manual (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1985) as the highest priority visitor activity throughout the National Wildlife Refuge System.

These activities will not materially interfere with or detract from the mission of the National Wildlife Refuge System or the purposes for which the refuge was established.

Signature:            Refuge Manager: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name/Title/Signature/Date)

Concurrence:        Regional Chief, National Wildlife Refuge System:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name/Title/Signature/Date)

Mandatory 10-to 15-year Re-evaluation Date:



## Compatibility Determination

**Use:** Other Permitted Uses - Cultural History Tours

**Refuge Names:** Assabet River National Wildlife Refuge

**Establishing Authority:** Assabet River National Wildlife Refuge was established in 2001 under an Act authorizing the transfer of Certain Real Property for wildlife, or other purposes. (16 U.S.C. 667b).

### Refuge Purpose(s)

“...particular value in carrying out the national migratory bird management program.” (16 U.S.C. 667b-d, as amended)

### National Wildlife Refuge System Mission:

To administer a national network of lands and waters for the conservation, management, and where appropriate, restoration of the fish, wildlife, and plant resources and their habitats within the United States for the benefit of present and future generations of Americans.

### Description of Proposed Use:

This activity consists of a group of people with a leader or guide walking or driving on refuge property on established trails learning about the cultural history of the area, including Revolutionary War ties, farming communities and the former military presence

### Availability of Resources:

Before groups may conduct tours on the refuge they must obtain a special use permit. The cost of preparing the special use permits for the Complex is estimated at approximately \$500 per year. Maintenance of the trails and facilities will also include costs.

### Anticipated Impacts on Refuge Purpose:

The impacts associated with this activity are trampling of vegetation, littering, possible vandalism and temporary disturbance to wildlife in the area of the group. These impacts are minor in light of the appreciate and knowledge gained by participants in these activities. The known presence of a threatened or endangered species will preclude the use of an area until the Refuge Manager determines otherwise.

### Public Review and Comment

During the scoping phase of the Comprehensive Conservation Planning process we held an open house at Maynard and Sudbury, requested comments through a newsletter, and held an open comment period of four months, with an additional comment period in the spring of 2001. Draft copies of the CCP/EA will be distributed during a 30 day comment period and an additional meeting will be held to collect public comments, written and verbal, on the draft plan, including all Compatibility Determinations.

### Determination:

Use is not compatible \_\_\_\_.

Use is Compatible with the following stipulations  X .

### The following stipulations are required to ensure compatibility:

Special use permits will be issued to the organization conducting the tour/activity for each activity. A fee may be charged for the special use permit. The areas used by such tours will be closely monitored to evaluate the impacts on the resource; if adverse impacts appear, the activity will be moved to secondary locations or curtailed entirely. Specific conditions may apply depending upon the requested activity and will be addressed through the special use permit.

**Appendix B. Compatibility Determinations**

---

Law enforcement patrol of public use areas should minimize the above-mentioned types of violations. The current “Refuge open ½ hour before sunrise to ½ hour after sunset” regulation restricts entry after daylight hours, and should be maintained along with “Public Use Restricted to Trails Only”.

**Justification:**

The National Wildlife Refuge System Improvement Act of 1997 (P.L. 105-57) identifies six legitimate and appropriate uses of wildlife refuges; environmental education, interpretation, hunting, fishing, wildlife observation and wildlife photography. These priority public uses are dependent upon healthy wildlife populations. Where these uses are determined to be compatible, they are to receive enhanced consideration over other uses in planning and management.

Cultural history activities allow visitors to both learn about the prior historical/cultural uses of an area and hopefully gain an appreciation for the refuge purpose and lands on which these activities take place. Impacts can largely be minimized. The minor resource impacts attributed to these activities are generally outweighed by the benefits gained by educating present and future generations about refuge resources.

These activities will not materially interfere with or detract from the mission of the National Wildlife Refuge System or the purposes for which the refuge was established.

Signature:          Refuge Manager: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name/Title/Signature/Date)

Concurrence:          Regional Chief, National Wildlife Refuge System:  
  
\_\_\_\_\_   
(Name/Title/Signature/Date)

Mandatory 10-to 15-year Re-evaluation Date:

## Compatibility Determination

**Use:** Snowshoeing and cross country skiing

**Refuge Names:** Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow National Wildlife Refuges

**Establishing Authority:** Assabet River National Wildlife Refuge was established in 2001 under an Act authorizing the transfer of Certain Real Property for wildlife, or other purposes. (16 U.S.C. 667b).

Great Meadows National Wildlife Refuge was established May 3,1944 under the authority of the Migratory Bird Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. § 715d) and Refuge Recreation Act (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1)

Oxbow National Wildlife Refuge was established in 1974 under an Act authorizing the transfer of Certain Real Property for wildlife, or other purposes. (16 U.S.C. 667b).

### Refuge Purpose(s)

Assabet River's purpose is its "...particular value in carrying out the national migratory bird management program." (16 U.S.C. 667b-d, as amended)

Great Meadows purposes:

- "...for use as an inviolate sanctuary, or for any other management purpose, for migratory birds." (16 U.S.C. § 715d),
- "... suitable for -- incidental fish and wildlife-oriented recreational development," (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1),
- "the protection of natural resources," (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1),
- "and the conservation of threatened or endangered species..." (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1)

Oxbow's purpose is its "...particular value in carrying out the national migratory bird management program." (16 U.S.C. 667b-d, as amended)

### National Wildlife Refuge System Mission:

To administer a national network of lands and waters for the conservation, management, and where appropriate, restoration of the fish, wildlife, and plant resources and their habitats within the United States for the benefit of present and future generations of Americans.

### Description of Proposed Use:

This use would facilitate wildlife observation, wildlife photography, and interpretive programs during winter months. The trail systems are not plowed, because of the cost and because of the habitat disturbance plowing would entail. The use simply involves foot-travel over the surface of the snow with the use of snowshoes and cross country skis on the refuge trail systems. The trail systems are shown in the alternative sections of Chapter 2 for the Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow refuges Draft EA/CCP. Maps showing these trail systems are also included in each of the Refuge Brochures for Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow refuges.

### Availability of Resources:

Maintenance of the trails and facilities include costs. These costs are not directly related to snowshoeing or cross country skiing. Costs for activities that are facilitated by these methods of locomotion are discussed under their respective compatibility determinations.

**Anticipated Impacts on Refuge Purpose:**

Snowshoeing and cross country skiing as conducted on Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow refuges has no adverse impact on the management of migratory birds or other wildlife species. These activities will only be done in coordination with wildlife-dependent recreation. These will likely create similar disturbances as people walking on the trails.

**Public Review and Comment**

During the scoping phase of the Comprehensive Conservation Planning process we held open houses at Maynard, Sudbury, Concord, Ayer and Harvard, requested comments through a newsletter, and held an open comment period of four months, with an additional comment period in the spring of 2001. Draft copies of the CCP/EA will be distributed during a 30 day comment period and an additional meeting will be held to collect public comments, written and verbal, on the draft plan, including all Compatibility Determinations.

**Determination:**

Use is not compatible \_\_\_.

Use is Compatible with the following stipulations X.

**The following stipulations are required to ensure compatibility:**

Snowshoers and cross country skiers will utilize only established trails and other areas open to the public and not venture into closed areas. The current “refuge open ½ hour before sunrise to ½ hour after sunset” regulation restricts entry after daylight hours, and should be maintained along with “Public Use Restricted to Trails Only”.

**Justification:**

The National Wildlife Refuge System Improvement Act of 1997 (P.L. 105-57) identifies six legitimate and appropriate uses of wildlife refuges; environmental education, interpretation, hunting, fishing, wildlife observation and wildlife photography. These priority public uses are dependent upon healthy wildlife populations. Where these uses are determined to be compatible, they are to receive enhanced consideration over other uses in planning and management.

Snowshoeing and cross country skiing are to be used only as a means to facilitate the priority public uses identified above.

These activities will not materially interfere with or detract from the mission of the National Wildlife Refuge System or the purposes for which the refuge was established.

Signature:                     Refuge Manager: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name/Title/Signature/Date)

Concurrence:                Regional Chief, National Wildlife Refuge System:  
  
\_\_\_\_\_   
(Name/Title/Signature/Date)

Mandatory 10-to 15-year Re-evaluation Date:

## Compatibility Determination

Use: Canoeing

**Refuge Names :** Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow National Wildlife Refuges

**Establishing Authority:** Assabet River National Wildlife Refuge was established in 2001 under an Act authorizing the transfer of Certain Real Property for wildlife, or other purposes. (16 U.S.C. 667b).

Great Meadows National Wildlife Refuge was established May 3,1944 under the authority of the Migratory Bird Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. § 715d) and Refuge Recreation Act (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1)

Oxbow National Wildlife Refuge was established in 1974 under an Act authorizing the transfer of Certain Real Property for wildlife, or other purposes. (16 U.S.C. 667b).

### Refuge Purpose(s)

Assabet River's purpose is its "...particular value in carrying out the national migratory bird management program." (16 U.S.C. 667b-d, as amended)

Great Meadows purposes:

- "...for use as an inviolate sanctuary, or for any other management purpose, for migratory birds." (16 U.S.C. § 715d),
- "... suitable for — incidental fish and wildlife-oriented recreational development," (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1),
- "the protection of natural resources," (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1),
- "and the conservation of threatened or endangered species..." (16 U.S.C. § 460k-1)

Oxbow's purpose is its "...particular value in carrying out the national migratory bird management program." (16 U.S.C. 667b-d, as amended)

### National Wildlife Refuge System Mission:

To administer a national network of lands and waters for the conservation, management, and where appropriate, restoration of the fish, wildlife, and plant resources and their habitats within the United States for the benefit of present and future generations of Americans.

### Description of Proposed Use:

Canoeing on Puffer Pond at Assabet River, along the Nashua River at Oxbow and along the Sudbury and Concord Rivers at Great Meadows Refuge is compatible. Canoeing on these refuges is only allowed on the rivers and Puffer Pond, not in refuge wetland pools or other ponds. This use would facilitate wildlife observation, photography, environmental education, interpretative programs and fishing.

### Availability of Resources:

The costs of facilities associated with facilitating canoeing are discussed under the compatibility determinations for the respective wildlife dependent public uses. These costs are also included in Appendix E of the Comprehensive Conservation Plan for the Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow refuges. Existing facilities at Great Meadows and Assabet River Refuges would be used. Minor improvements and maintenance would be accomplished by refuge staff and volunteers from the Friends of the Assabet River Refuge. At Oxbow Refuge, two additional canoe launches and parking areas may be constructed. The estimated cost of these facilities is \$120,000.

**Anticipated Impacts on Refuge Purpose:**

Canoeing at Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow refuges will be monitored to ensure the activity will not have adverse impact on wildlife habitat, or the management of migratory birds and other wildlife species. This activity will facilitate wildlife-dependent recreation.

**Public Review and Comment**

During the scoping phase of the Comprehensive Conservation Planning process we held open houses at Maynard, Sudbury, Concord, Ayer and Harvard, requested comments through a newsletter, and held an open comment period of four months, with an additional comment period in the spring of 2001. Draft copies of the CCP/EA will be distributed during a 30 day comment period and an additional meeting will be held to collect public comments, written and verbal, on the draft plan, including all Compatibility Determinations.

**Determination:**

Use is not compatible \_\_\_.

Use is Compatible with the following stipulations X.

**The following stipulations are required to ensure compatibility:**

Canoers will utilize only established trails and other areas open to the public and not venture into closed areas. The current “refuge open ½ hour before sunrise to ½ hour after sunset” regulation restricts entry after daylight hours, and should be maintained along with “Public Use Restricted to Trails Only”.

**Justification:**

The National Wildlife Refuge System Improvement Act of 1997 (P.L. 105-57) identifies six legitimate and appropriate uses of wildlife refuges; environmental education, interpretation, hunting, fishing, wildlife observation and wildlife photography. These priority public uses are dependent upon healthy wildlife populations. Where these uses are determined to be compatible, they are to receive enhanced consideration over other uses in planning and management.

Canoeing is to be used only as a means to facilitate the priority public uses identified above.

These activities will not materially interfere with or detract from the mission of the National Wildlife Refuge System or the purposes for which the refuge was established.

Signature:                 Refuge Manager: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Name/Title/Signature/Date)

Concurrence:           Regional Chief, National Wildlife Refuge System: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Name/Title/Signature/Date)

Mandatory 10-to 15-year Re-evaluation Date:

# **Appendix C**

## **Oxbow NWR 1998 Draft Water Quality Assessment Report**

## NASHUA RIVER (SEGMENT MA81-05)

Location: Confluence with North Nashua River, Lancaster to confluence with Squannacook River, Shirley/Groton/Ayer.

Segment Length: 13.5 miles.

Classification: Class B, Warm Water Fishery.

Land-use estimates for the subwatershed (map inset, gray shaded area):

Forest	63%
Residential	13%
Agriculture	7%

NRWA conducted water quality monitoring in 1996 at five stations and one station in 1997 on this segment of the Nashua River. Fecal coliform bacteria, pH or DO samples were collected on multiple occasions during 1996 (NRWA 1997 and 11 January 2000).

### WITHDRAWALS AND DISCHARGES

#### NPDES:

MA0033824 MCI Shirley. The facility was discharging to the mainstem Nashua River during the 1998 survey. MCI Shirley began its connection to the Devens WWTP in August 1998 and completed its connection in January 1999 (Kimball 2000).

MA0100013 Ayer is permitted (permit issued July 2000) to discharge treated effluent via outfall #001 to the Nashua River. The facility's permitted average monthly flow is 1.79 MGD. The permit limit for whole effluent toxicity is  $LC_{50} \geq 100\%$ . In August 1998 EPA conducted a compliance inspection of this facility. They noted that the total phosphorus concentration in the Ayer effluent was 25.8 mg/L (Kundarauskas 1998). The recently issued permit includes an average monthly TP limit of 1.0 mg/L. Ammonia nitrogen concentrations ranged between BDL and 11.6 mg/L while TRC ranged from BDL to 0.32 mg/L (TOXTD database).

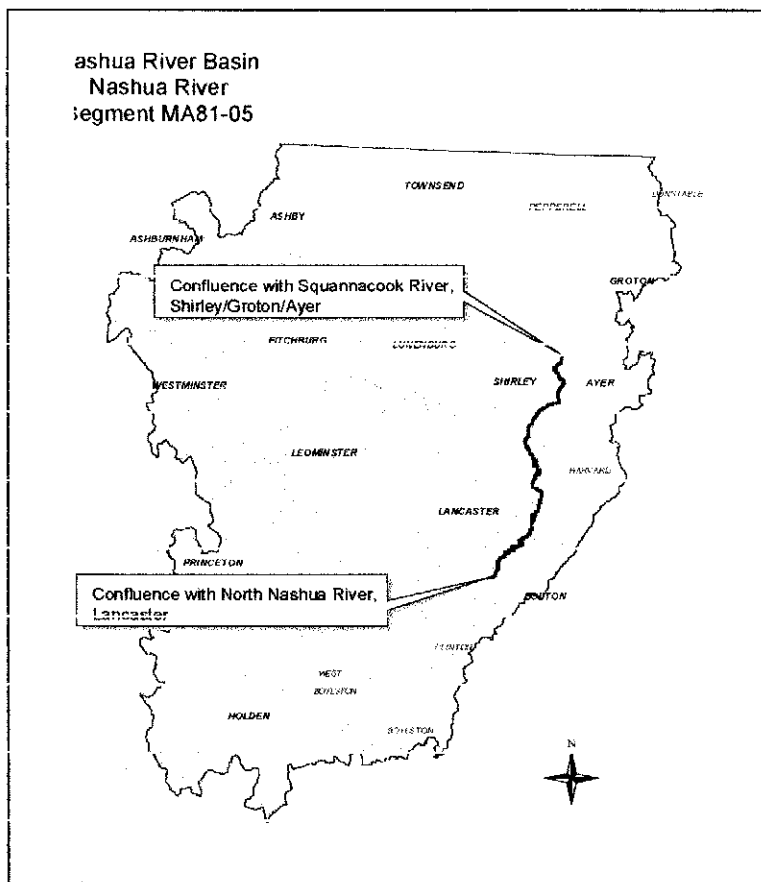
### USE ASSESSMENT

#### AQUATIC LIFE

##### Biology

The 1998 DWM RBP III survey was conducted downstream from McPhearson Road railroad bridge, Ayer/Shirley (station NM23B, Appendix C). This sampling station was located at the downstream end of this segment. The benthic macroinvertebrate data were found to be 48% comparable to the regional reference station (SL00) which is located on the Stillwater River (sampled upstream from Crowley Rod, West Boylston). This degree of comparability indicates moderate impairment.

The DWM phytoplankton sample analysis revealed the presence of some *Ulothrix* sp. as well as a lot of bacteria (Appendix D). Sewage fungus was found at Ice House Dam Pond along with *Euglena* sp. and *Scenedesmus* sp. These genera are commonly found in areas of organic enrichment. Some fibers that looked like paper waste were also present in the sample.





Habitat and flow

Flow was measured by DWM at two stations (NM21, and NM25) between May and October 1998 (Appendix B, Table B3). Flow ranged from 36.3 to 92.5 cfs at the upstream station (NM21) and from 74.5 to an estimated high of 349 cfs at NM25.

ToxicityAmbient

Ayer WWTP collects Nashua River water (where railroad tracks cross the Nashua River at McPhearson Road) for use as dilution water in their whole effluent toxicity tests. Between March 1996 and March 2000, survival of *C. dubia* exposed (48-hour) to the river water was not less than 80%.

Effluent

Ayer WWTP also conducted 16 effluent toxicity tests on *C. dubia* between March 1996 and March 2000. The LC<sub>50</sub>'s were all  $\geq$  100% effluent.

Sediment

EPA conducted a Nashua River acute sediment toxicity study in the spring of 1999 (McDonald 1999). Four stations were sampled in the segment of the Nashua River (NR1-upstream of railroad bridge, Harvard/Lancaster; NR2-downstream boat landing in the Oxbow National Wildlife Refuge; NR3-upstream of Ice House Dam; NR4-adjacent to Devens abandoned airstrip) on 16 March 1999, soon after ice-out. Eight ten-organism replicate toxicity tests (10-day exposure) were run on both *Hyallela azteca* and *Chironomus tentans* (Table 6). Artificial sediment was utilized as the control.

Table 6. EPA sediment toxicity data, Nashua River (segment MA81-05).

Station Name	Survival <i>H. azteca</i> (average)	Survival <i>C. tentans</i> (average)
Control	83%	94%
NR1	75%	78%
NR2	66%	88%
NR3	89%	81%
NR4	98%	71%

Chemistry – water

Dissolved oxygen, temperature, pH, turbidity, suspended solids, ammonia-nitrogen, phosphates, were measured by DWM once per month at four stations (NM21, NM21A, ICEHSEDM, and NM25/A) and on six occasions between May and October 1998 (Appendix B, Table B1). Ayer WWTP collects dilution water for their whole effluent toxicity where railroad tracks cross the Nashua River at McPhearson Road and conducted on 12 occasions. Results from both the DWM survey (Appendix B, Table B5 and B6) and the TOXTD database are summarized below. EPA deployed a YSI 6000 meter between 10 and 13 August 1998 in the Nashua River upstream of the Ice House Dam (MA DEP 1998).

DO

DWM DO readings were  $\geq$  6.3 mg/L and 67% saturation at all four stations, although these data do not represent worst case (pre-dawn) conditions (Appendix B, Table B5). The minimum diurnal DO was 6.1 mg/L (MA DEP 1998).

Temperature

The maximum temperature measured by DWM was 23.5°C (Appendix B, Table B5). NRWA temperature measurements were within the same range as the DWM survey data (NRWA 1997).

pH

Instream pH measurements by DWM ranged from 6.3 to 7.2 SU. Out of the 24 measurements, three were below 6.5 SU representing wet weather conditions. Measurements of pH reported in the Ayer WWTP toxicity testing reports were within the same range as DWM survey data as were the NRWA data (NRWA 1997).

### *Turbidity*

Laboratory turbidity measurements collected by DWM ranged from 1.6 to 3.1 NTU. Hydrolab measurements when taken were higher, ranging from 4 to 12 NTU.

### *Suspended Solids*

DWM suspended solid concentrations did not exceed 8.8 mg/L. Measurements of suspended solids reported in the Ayer WWTP toxicity testing reports were all BDL with one exception (14 mg/L).

### *Ammonia-Nitrogen*

DWM suspended ammonia-nitrogen concentrations did not exceed 0.11 mg/L with the highest concentrations at the most upstream station. Ammonia (as N) from the Ayer WWTP toxicity testing reports ranged between BDL and 0.55 mg/L.

### *Phosphorus*

DWM total phosphorus concentrations did not exceed 0.25 mg/L. The highest concentrations were at the most upstream station.

### *Total Residual Chlorine*

The Ayer WWTP toxicity testing reports indicated that TRC was BDL.

### *Hardness*

DWM hardness measurements ranged from 17 to 62 mg/L. Measurements of hardness reported in the Ayer WWTP toxicity testing reports were in the same range.

### Chemistry – sediment

Sediment quality data were also reported in the EPA sediment toxicity study - spring of 1999 (McDonald 1999). Sediment samples were analyzed for grain size, TOC, simultaneously extracted metals-SEM, acid volatile solids-AVS, cyanide and total metals. When the bulk sediment concentrations were compared to guidance in Persaud *et al.* (1993), no exceedances of the S-EL occurred at stations NR1, NR2 and NR4 although the concentrations of Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Zn, and Hg exceeded the L-ELs. At station NR3, however, the concentration of Ni exceeded the L-EL and Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Zn, and Hg exceeded their S-ELs. Cyanide was not detected in any of the samples.

The bioavailability of certain divalent metals is a function of the binding capacity of the sediment. The analysis of SEM-AVS was conducted to evaluate bioavailability and therefore potential toxicity of the sediments. It should be noted that even though station NR3 had the highest divalent metal concentration, it also showed strongly negative values for SEM-AVS, indicating a large binding capacity and low potential for toxicity.

Based on a moderately impacted benthic community, degraded sediment quality, sediment toxicity, and slightly elevated nutrients (phosphorus), the *Aquatic Life Use* in this segment of the Nashua River is assessed as non-support.

### **PRIMARY CONTACT AND SECONDARY CONTACT**

Fecal coliform bacteria samples were collected by DWM at the same stations and dates as described above with the exception of the ICEHSEDM site (Chemistry-water section). Upstream of the MCI Shirley discharge (stations NM21 and NM21A) fecal coliform bacteria counts were  $\leq 200$  cfu/100mL under dry weather sampling conditions. During wet weather sampling, the fecal coliform bacteria counts were higher (maximum of 3,500 cfu/100mL) (Appendix B, Table B7). Samples collected downstream from the Ayer WWTP discharge (NM25/A) ranged from 49 to 2,000 cfu/100mLs, the highest during wet weather, although one dry weather sample exceeded 400 cfu/100mLs (1,200 cfu/100mLs on 22 July 1998). NRWA fecal coliform bacteria levels were generally low (NRWA 1997).

Based on the fecal coliform bacteria data and best professional judgement, both the *Primary* and *Secondary Contact Recreational* uses are assessed as support in the upper 10.6 mile reach of this segment. Aesthetic quality degradation (objectionable turbidity and sewage odors), including and downstream from the Ice House Dam Impoundment, and elevated fecal coliform bacteria counts (dry






weather conditions) result in both recreational uses being assessed as non-support in the lower 2.9 mile reach.

### AESTHETICS

Observations of the river upstream of the Ice House Dam Impoundment indicated high aesthetic quality. This reach of the mainstem Nashua River includes the Oxbow National Wildlife Refuge. However, the aesthetics quality of the "Ice House Dam impoundment" was described as having objectionable turbidity (Kimball 2000). DWM's habitat assessment also noted a sewage odor and instream turbidity near the McPhearson Road railroad bridge.

Upstream of the Ice House Dam Impoundment the *Aesthetics Use* is assessed as support. Based on the objectionable instream turbidity in the impoundment and turbidity and sewage odors downstream of the impoundment, the *Aesthetics Use* is assessed as non-support for the lower 2.9 mile reach.

Nashua River (MA81-05) Use Summary Table

Designated Uses		Status	Causes		Sources	
			Known	Suspected	Known	Suspected
Aquatic Life		NON-SUPPORT	metals, unknown toxicity, nutrients		municipal point sources, contaminated sediments	
Fish Consumption		NOT ASSESSED				
Primary Contact		SUPPORT 10.6 miles NON-SUPPORT 2.9 miles	pathogens, turbidity, odor		municipal point source, urban runoff	
Secondary Contact		SUPPORT 10.6 miles NON-SUPPORT 2.9 miles	turbidity, odor		municipal point source	
Aesthetics		SUPPORT 10.6 miles NON-SUPPORT 2.9 miles	turbidity, odor		municipal point source	

### RECOMMENDATIONS - NASHUA RIVER (MA81-05)

- Identify WMA withdrawals in this segment of the Nashua River's subwatershed. Evaluate compliance with registration and/or permit limits. Determine potential impacts of withdrawals on streamflow/habitat
- Since MCI Shirley connected to the Devens WWTP, fecal coliform bacteria sampling should be conducted in this segment of the Nashua River to reevaluate the status of the *Primary Contact Recreational Use*.
- The Town of Ayer is under enforcement orders to update its wastewater management plan (Kimball 2000). An industrial pretreatment program will be needed because of a number of food processing industries that discharge to the town's WWTF. The town is considering an upgrade of the plant with a groundwater discharge as well as the possibility of regionalization with Devens. The Devens Group has contracted for a new 3.0 MGD WWTF that discharges to the groundwater. The facility will be expandable by an additional 4.0 MGD which will discharge to the Nashua River and will service parts of Shirley (including the MCI facility) and possibly Ayer.
- Continue to monitor nutrient concentrations in this segment of the Nashua River and evaluate NPDES facility's compliance with their effluent TP limit (1.0 mg/L). Evaluate the results of the water quality models and reports being developed for the Nashua River Basin TMDL. Utilize these tools to evaluate present and/or future conditions under different scenarios, the need for additional monitoring (e.g., nutrient, suspended solids) and subsequent control strategies (point source and/or non-point source) (Hartman 2000).

- Because of the evidence of benthic community impairment in the Nashua River, additional monitoring should be conducted to evaluate causes and sources of impairment. This investigation should include biological monitoring (benthic macroinvertebrate and fish), sediment quality characterization (physico/chemical and toxicity testing), instream toxicity testing, fecal coliform bacteria monitoring (wet/dry) and water quality monitoring to include site specific contaminants of concern.
- Work with the NRWA to implement their Future Actions (NRWA 1997).

### STILL RIVER (SEGMENT MA81-15)

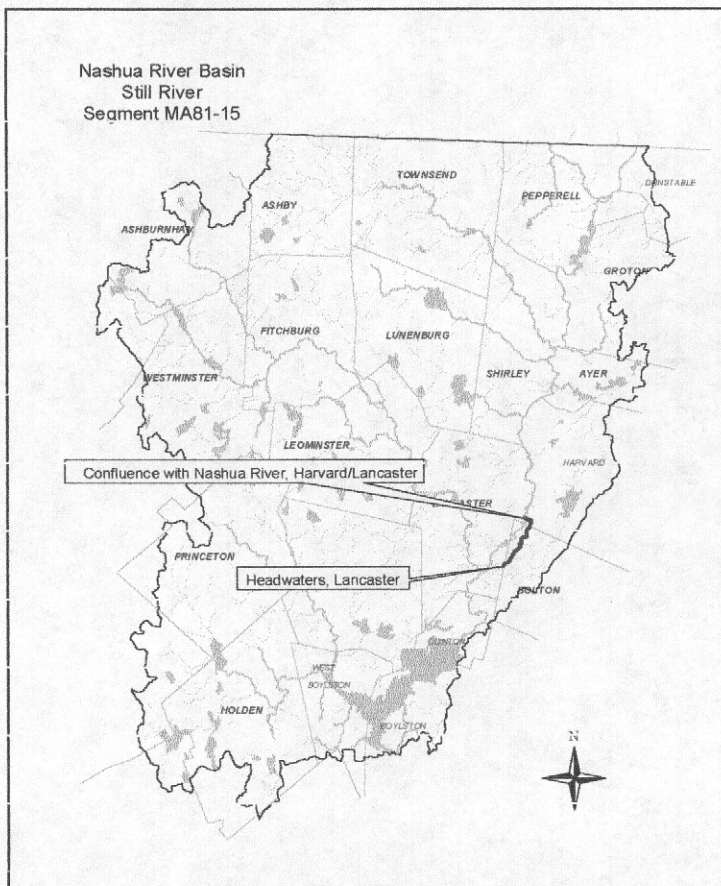
Location: Headwaters, Lancaster to confluence with Nashua River, Harvard, Leominster

Segment Length: 3.1 miles.

Classification: Class B.

No land-use estimates were available for the Still River subwatershed.

NRWA conducted water quality monitoring in 1996 at one station on this segment of the Still River. Fecal coliform bacteria, pH or DO samples were collected on multiple occasions during 1996 (NRWA 1997).



### USE ASSESSMENT

Not enough quality assured sampling has been conducted and limited current final data/information was available, therefore all uses for Still Brook (Segment MA81-15) are currently not assessed.

Still River (Segment MA81-15) Use Summary Table

Aquatic Life	Fish Consumption	Primary Contact	Secondary Contact	Aesthetics

### RECOMMENDATIONS - STILL BROOK (SEGMENT MA81-15)

- Identify WMA withdrawals in the Still Brook subwatershed. Evaluate compliance with registration and/or permit limits. Determine potential impacts of withdrawals on streamflow/habitat

### CATACONAMUG BROOK (SEGMENT MA81-16)

Location: Outlet Lake Shirley, Lunenburg to confluence with Nashua River, Shirley/Ayer.

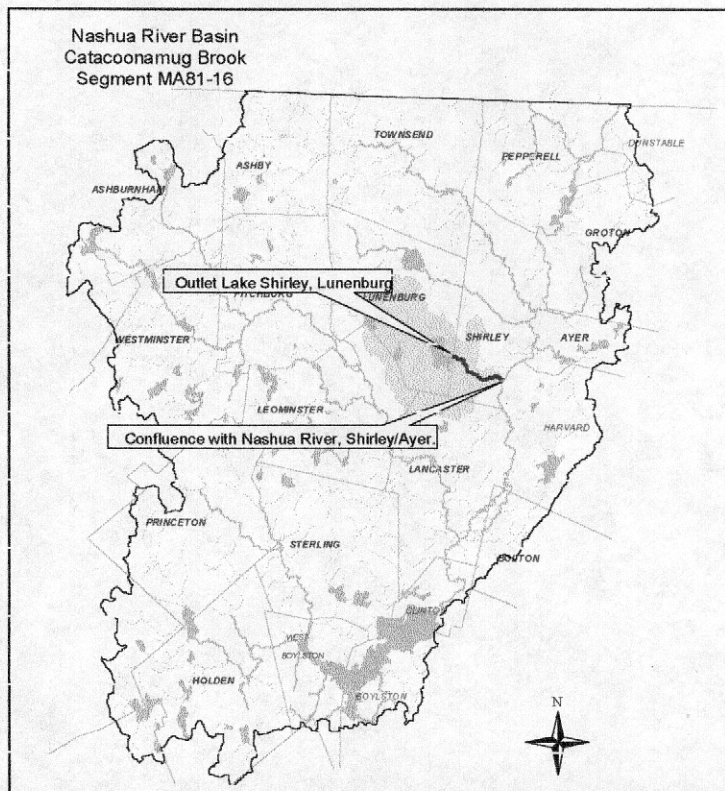
Segment Length: 2.5 miles.

Classification: Class B.

Land-use estimates for the subwatershed (map inset, gray shaded area):

Forest	54%
Residential	15%
Agriculture	11%

A shoreline survey of Catacoonamug Brook from Route 2a to Flat Hills Rd was conducted by the Cataconemaug Brook Stream Team in June 1999. Their shoreline survey indicated that the overall condition of the brook was good. According to the stream team, the brook is a wonderful resource for the town of Lunenburg and provides excellent riparian, wildlife and aquatic habitat. Threats to the brook include, storm drain discharges, road runoff, agricultural practices, and construction activities (Cataconemaug Brook Stream Team 1999).



NRWA conducted water quality monitoring in 1996 and 1997 at five stations on Catacoonamug Brook. Fecal coliform bacteria, pH or DO samples were collected on multiple occasions during both years (NRWA 1997 and 11 January 2000).

#### WITHDRAWALS AND DISCHARGES

WMA:

The Shirley Water District is permitted (9P221127001) to withdraw 0.3 MGD of groundwater from Catacoonamug and Patterson wells (Appendix F, Table F2). Their actual withdrawals averaged 0.3 MGD in 1998 (Kimball 2000).

#### USE ASSESSMENT

Not enough quality assured sampling has been conducted and limited current final data/information was available, therefore all uses for Catacoonamug Brook (Segment MA81-16) are currently not assessed.

Catacoonamug Brook (Segment MA81-16) Use Summary Table

Aquatic Life	Fish Consumption	Primary Contact	Secondary Contact	Aesthetics

#### RECOMMENDATIONS - CATACONAMUG BROOK (SEGMENT MA81-16)

- Identify other WMA withdrawals in the Catacoonamug Brook subwatershed. Continue to evaluate compliance with registration and/or permit limits. Determine potential impacts of withdrawals on streamflow/habitat.
- Work with the Cataconemaug Brook Stream Team to implement their short/long-term project plans.

**NONACOICUS BROOK (SEGMENT MA81-17)**

Location: Outlet Plow Shop Pond, Ayer to confluence with Nashua River, Ayer/Shirley.

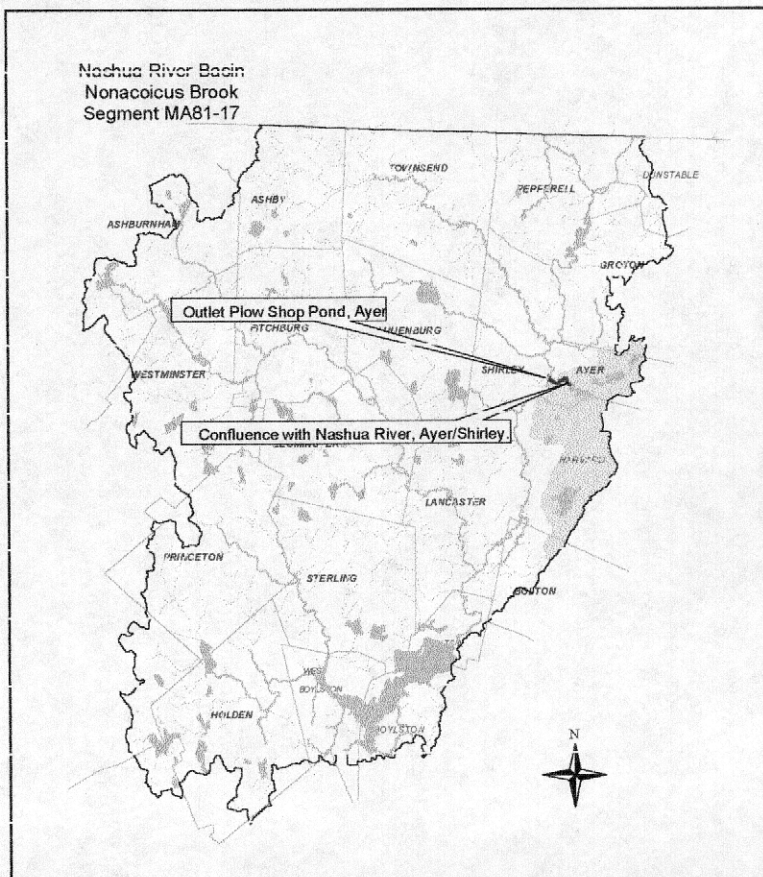
Segment Length: 1.5 miles.

Classification: Class B.

Land-use estimates for the subwatershed (map inset, gray shaded area):

Forest	50%
Open Land	16%
Residential	15%

NRWA conducted water quality monitoring in 1997 and 1998 at one station each year on this segment of the Nonacoicus Brook. Fecal coliform bacteria, pH or DO samples were collected on multiple occasions during both years (NRWA 11 January 2000).



**USE ASSESSMENT**

Not enough quality assured sampling has been conducted and limited current final data/information was available, therefore all uses for Nonacoicus Brook (Segment MA81-17) are currently not assessed.

Nonacoicus Brook (Segment MA81-17) Use Summary Table

Aquatic Life	Fish Consumption	Primary Contact	Secondary Contact	Aesthetics

**RECOMMENDATIONS - NONACOICUS BROOK (SEGMENT MA81-17)**

- Identify WMA withdrawals in the Nonacoicus Brook subwatershed. Evaluate compliance with registration and/or permit limits. Determine potential impacts of withdrawals on streamflow/habitat.

### MULPUS BROOK (SEGMENT MA81-22)

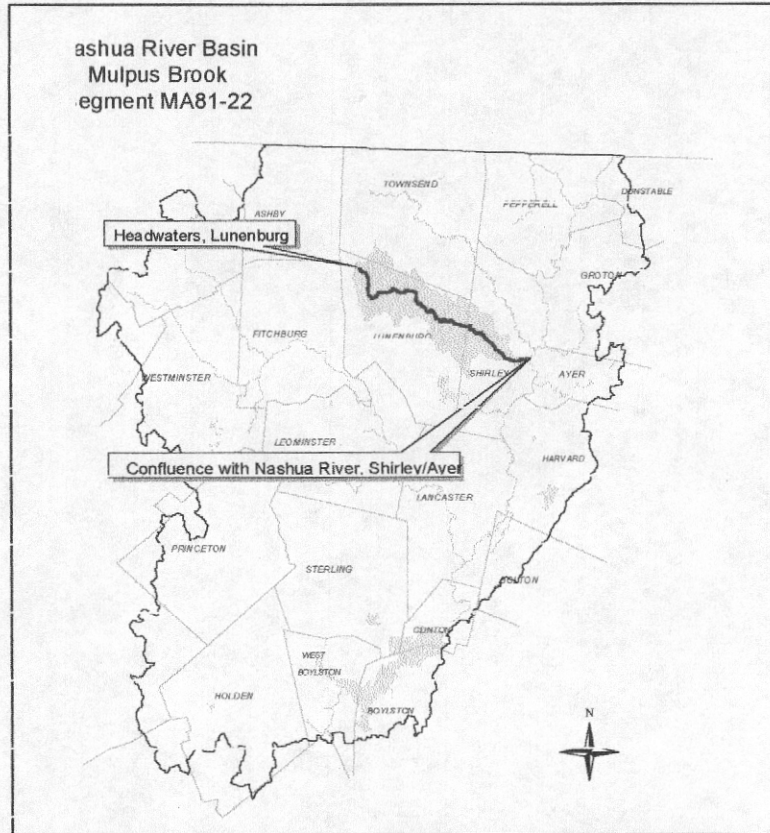
Location: Headwaters, Lunenburg to confluence with Nashua River, Shirley/Ayer

Segment Length: 11.85 miles.

Classification: Class B.

Land-use estimates for the subwatershed (map inset, gray shaded area):

Forest	68%
Residential	12%
Agriculture	8%



### USE ASSESSMENT

No sampling has been conducted and no current data/information was available, therefore all uses for Mulpus Brook (Segment MA81-22) are currently not assessed.

Mulpus Brook (Segment MA81-22) Use Summary Table

Aquatic Life	Fish Consumption	Primary Contact	Secondary Contact	Aesthetics

### RECOMMENDATIONS - MULPUS BROOK (SEGMENT MA81-22)

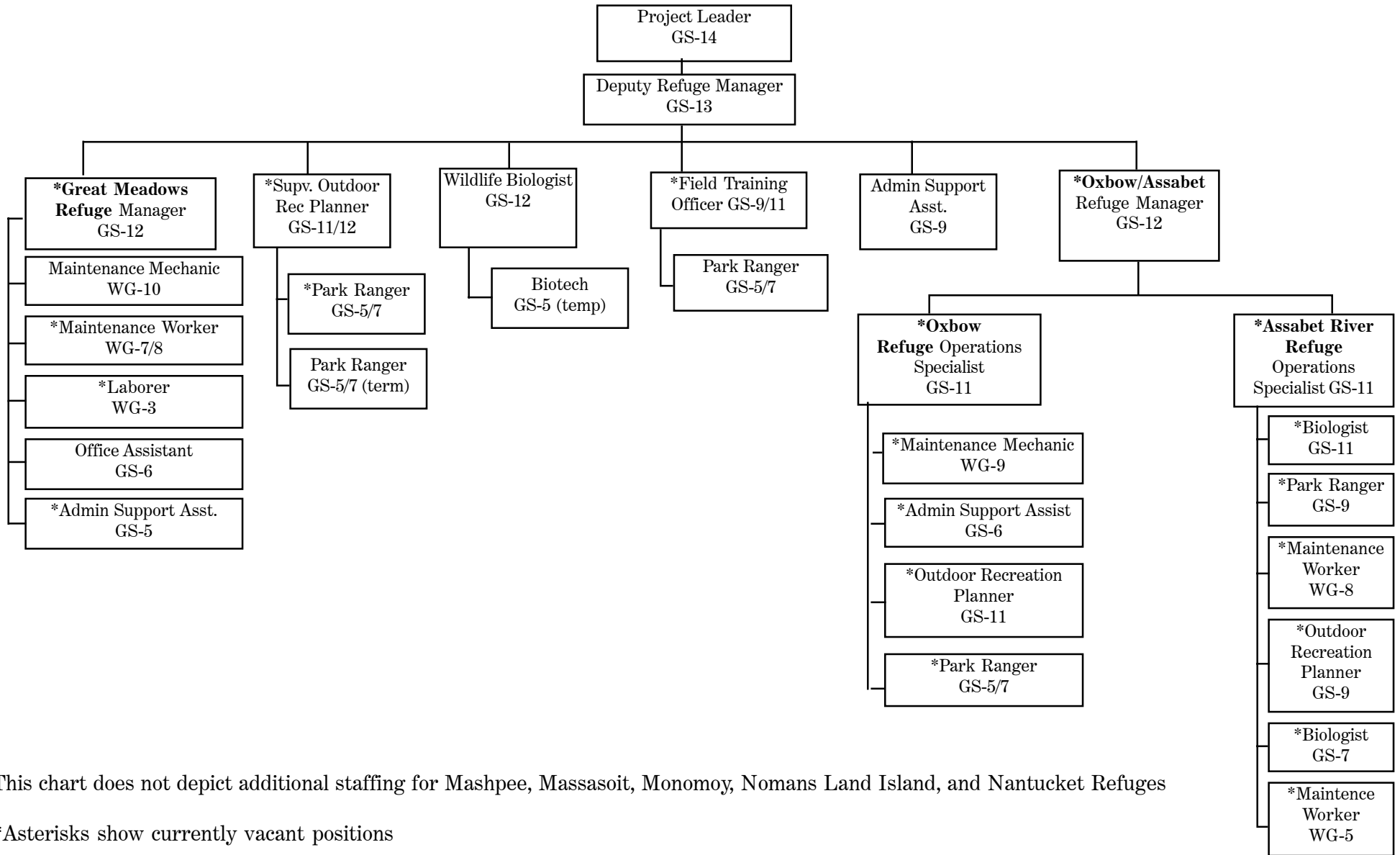
- Identify WMA withdrawals in the Mulpus Brook subwatershed. Evaluate compliance with registration and/or permit limits. Determine potential impacts of withdrawals on streamflow/habitat.



# **Appendix D**

# **Staffing Charts**

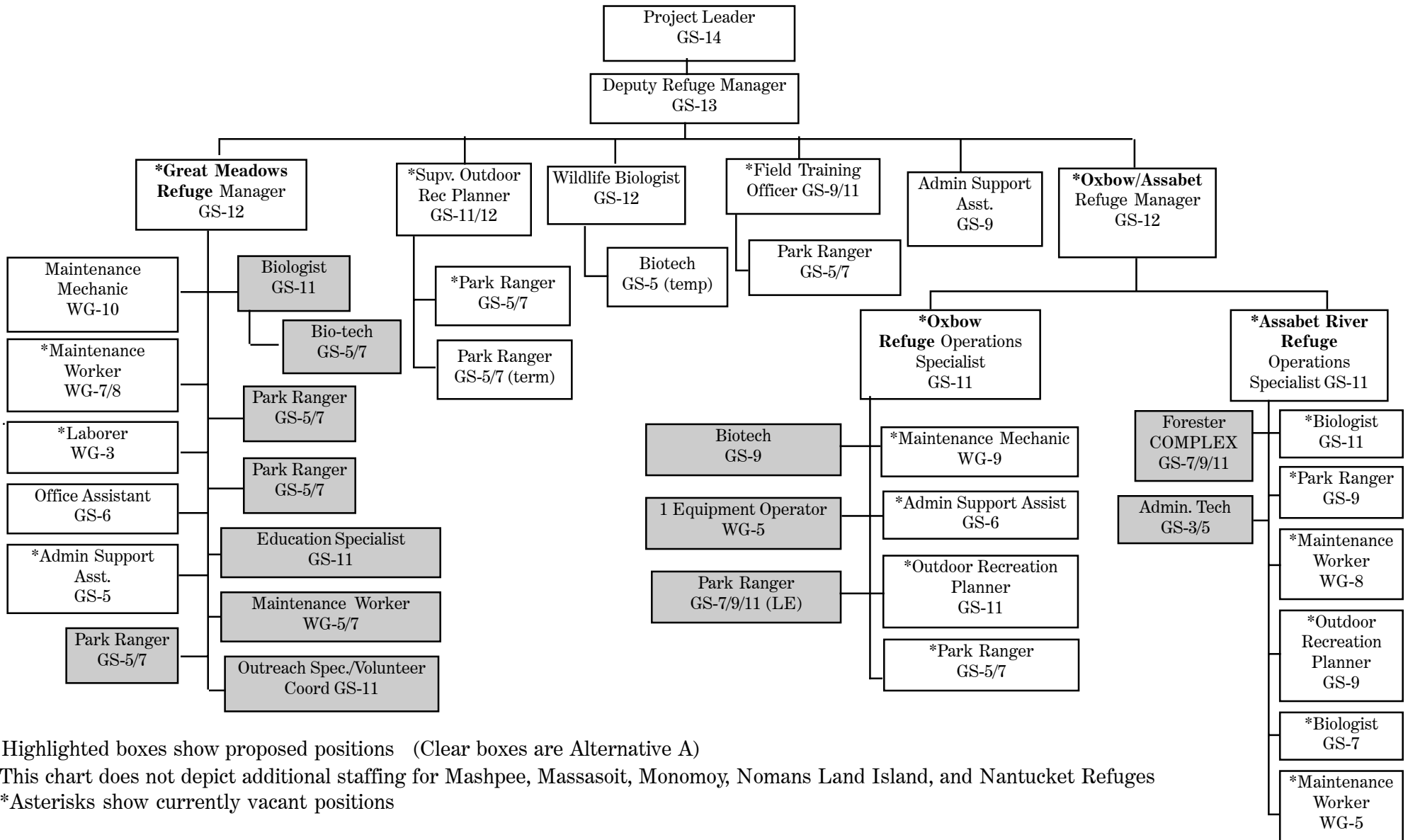
**Eastern Massachusetts National Wildlife Refuge Complex  
Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow National Wildlife Refuges  
Staffing Chart for Alternative A: Status Quo**



This chart does not depict additional staffing for Mashpee, Massasoit, Monomoy, Nomans Land Island, and Nantucket Refuges

\*Asterisks show currently vacant positions

**Eastern Massachusetts National Wildlife Refuge Complex  
Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow National Wildlife Refuges  
Staffing Chart for Alternative B: Proposed Action**

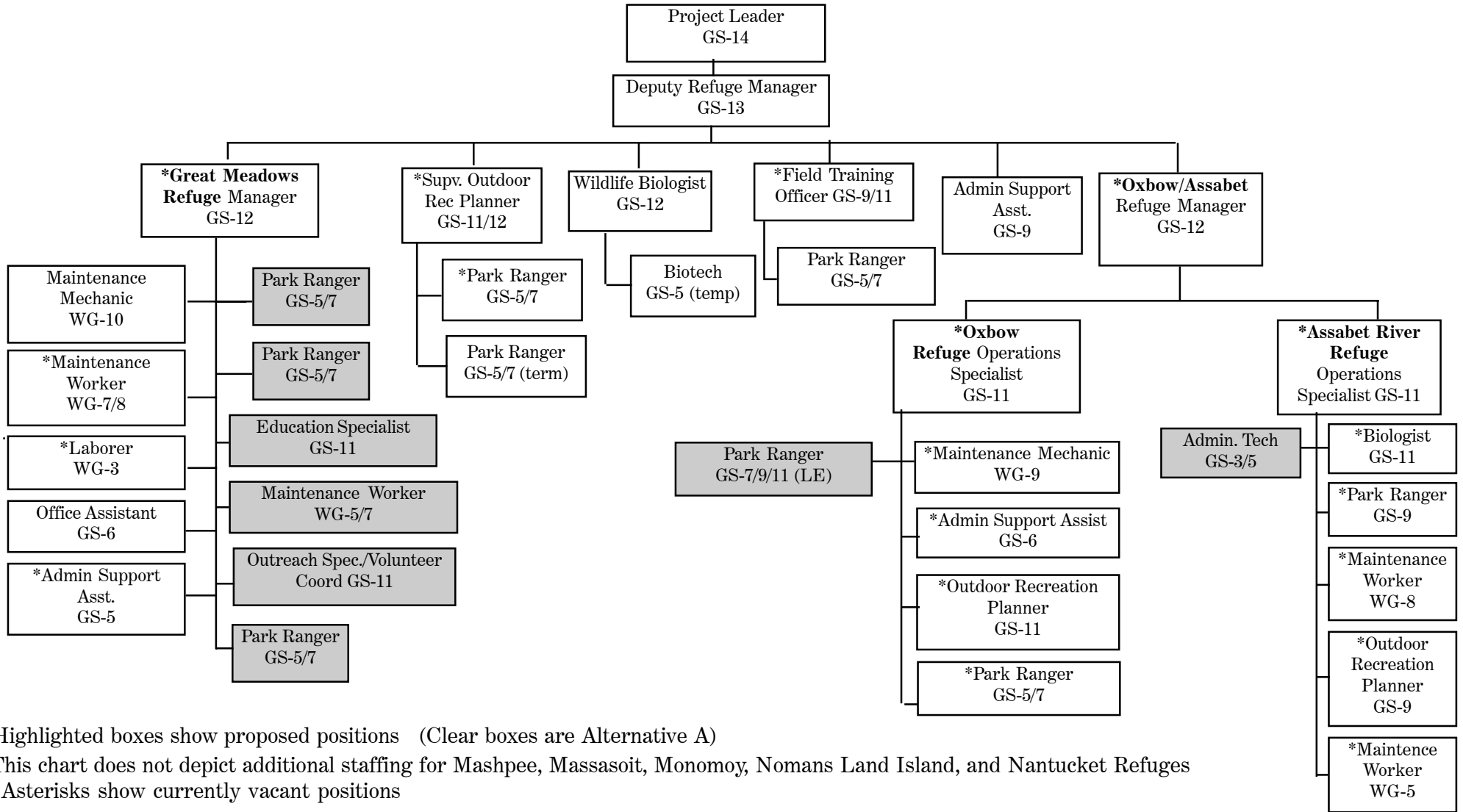


Highlighted boxes show proposed positions (Clear boxes are Alternative A)

This chart does not depict additional staffing for Mashpee, Massasoit, Monomoy, Nomans Land Island, and Nantucket Refuges

\*Asterisks show currently vacant positions

**Eastern Massachusetts National Wildlife Refuge Complex  
Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow National Wildlife Refuges  
Staffing Chart for Alternative C**



Highlighted boxes show proposed positions (Clear boxes are Alternative A)

This chart does not depict additional staffing for Mashpee, Massasoit, Monomoy, Nomans Land Island, and Nantucket Refuges

\*Asterisks show currently vacant positions

## **Appendix E**

# **Refuge Operations Needs System (RONS) and Management Maintenance System (MMS)**

## Refuge Operations Needs System (RONS) and Management Maintenance System (MMS)

The Refuge Operations Needs System (RONS) lists refuge projects over \$20,000. The Management Maintenance System (MMS) identifies maintenance needs on refuges. Projects on both lists are prioritized and initiated as funding becomes available. Funding is allocated through the Service's Northeast Regional Office and is based on Congressional appropriation to the Service.

Project: This list includes projects currently in the RONS database and projects proposed in the CCP alternatives.

FTE: Full Time Staffing Equivalent. One FTE equals one person working full time for one whole year; seasonal employees are considered 0.5 FTE. (Note: staff are often "shared" by multiple RONS projects) Cost, year 1: Estimated costs incurred during the first year of a project - typically higher than recurring costs, due to construction, equipment purchase, or other start-up expenses.

Cost, recurring: Estimated average annual project cost for subsequent years; includes recurring salary and maintenance costs.

Project duration: Estimated length of time for each project. Since this CCP will be revised in 15 years, the "maximum project duration" is 15 years, even though some projects may continue into the next planning cycle

**Table E-1. Proposed projects currently in the RONS database and additional projects proposed (Alternative B and C) for Assabet River NWR.**

Project Title Assabet River NWR	Staffing (FTEs)	Startup Cost x\$1000	Recurring Cost x\$1000	Duration (years)	Alt A.	Alt B.	Alt C
Provide Refuge supervision management, planning, programs, administration and maintenance	GS 12 Refuge Mgr.	145	80	14		x	x
Oversee Refuge management, planning, programs, administration and maintenance	GS 11 Refuge Ops Spec.	139	74	15	x	x	x
Provide wildlife and habitat management planning, implementation and evaluation	GS 11 Refuge Biol.	133	68	15	x	x	x
Collect essential biological data to efficiently manage the Refuge	GS 7 Biol.	114	49	15	x	x	
Develop and Implement a Forestry Management Plan	GS 11 Forester	133	68			x	
Provide planning and implementation of wildlife-oriented public use programs	GS 11 Outdoor Rec Planner	133	68	14	x	x	x
Conduct Interpretive and Educational programs	GS 5 Park Ranger	107	42	13		x	x
Provide Refuge visitor protection and law enforcement	GS 7 (LE) Park Ranger	114	49	15	x	x	x

**Table E-1. Proposed projects currently in the RONS database and additional projects proposed (Alternative B and C) for Assabet River NWR continued.**

Project Title Assabet River NWR	Staffing (FTEs)	Startup Cost x\$1000	Recurring Cost x\$1000	Duration (years)	Alt A.	Alt B.	Alt C
Provide Refuge maintenance and facilities repair	WG 8 Maint. Worker	118	53	15	x	x	x
Provide habitat restoration and maintenance and facilities repair	WG 5 Maint. Worker	110	45	15	x	x	x
Provide Refuge Visitor Contact Station support, administrative programs and visitor services	Admin. Tech.	107	42	13		x	x
Demolish Dilapidated Buildings and Restore Habitat	0	264	0	1		x	x
Equip and Operate Assabet River NWR Visitor Contact Station	0	280	30	20		x	x
Establish Bat Resting Habitat	0	30	2	3	x	x	x
Increase Accessible Hunting and Fishing Opportunity	0	60	10	2		x	x
Design, Construct and Maintain Accessible Interpretive Trails, Wildlife Viewing Platforms and Photography Blinds	0	180	20	15		x	x
Restore and Maintain Wetland Habitat	0	50	10	15	x	x	
Identify and Map Exotic and Invasive Species Occurrence	0	57	4	4		x	
Control Exotic and Invasive Species	0	118	53	5		x	
Develop and Maintain Parking Areas and Refuge Gates	0	108	8	14		x	x
Develop and Implement FMP	0	76	28	10		x	
Maintain and Restore Grassland Habitat	0	80	15	15	x	x	
Maintain and Restore Forest Habitat	0	65	15	15	x	x	
Conduct Essential Migratory Bird Surveys	0	30	8	15	x	x	x

**Table E-1. Proposed projects currently in the RONS database and additional projects proposed (Alternative B and C) for Assabet River NWR continued.**

Project Title Assabet River NWR	Staffing (FTEs)	Startup Cost x\$1000	Recurring Cost x\$1000	Duration (years)	Alt A.	Alt B.	Alt C
Conduct Herptile and Invertebrate Surveys	0	25	8	15	x	x	x
Inventory and Evaluate Status of Key Wildlife Species	0	55	55	2		x	x
Develop Habitat Inventory and Management Plan	0	50	12	2		x	x
Conduct Cultural Resources Overview of Refuge	0	80	8	3		x	
Construct and Maintain Three On-Site Interpretive Kiosks	0	45	4	15		x	x
With Partners, Construct and Maintain Three Off-Site Interpretive Kiosks	0	25	2	15		x	x

Total Costs by Alternative for Assabet River Refuge	Alternative A	Alternative B	Alternative C
Startup Costs	\$1,141,000	\$3,031,000	\$2,258,000
Recurring Costs	\$464,000	\$930,000	\$680,000



**Table E-2. Proposed projects currently in the RONS database and additional projects proposed (Alternative B and C) for Great Meadows NWR.**

Project Title Great Meadows NWR	Staffing (FTEs)	Startup Cost x\$1000	Recurring Cost x\$1000	Duration (years)	Alt A.	Alt B.	Alt C
Refuge oversight and partnership development	GS12 Manager	145	80	15	x	x	x
Water Chestnut Control of an Exotic species (contractor)	0	72	20	15		x	x
Restore Drained Wetlands	0	88	5	15		x	x
Manage Habitat (planning, monitoring, & inventory)	GS1 Biologist 1 GS5 Biotech (seasonal)	150	80	15		x	
Effects of Low-Flying Airplanes on Wildlife		70	5	5	x	x	x
Survey Mussels on a Wild and Scenic River	0	48	8	4	x	x	x
Implement Sound Wildlife Management Practices	0	58	8	3	x	x	
Restoring Native Plants & Wildlife	0	73	8	10	x	x	
Conducting Reptile, Invertebrate, & Amphibian Surveys in a Wild and Scenic River	0	55	10	3	x	x	x
Using Technology to Map Exotic Plants on Great Meadows NWR	0	67	2	3		x	x
Grassland/Old Field Restoration and Management	0	98	8	15	x	x	
Collect Baseline Data and Develop Inventory Plans	GS7 Biotech	114	49	15		x	
Implement an Urban Environmental Education Program	0	55	15	15	x	x	x

**Table E-2. Proposed projects currently in the RONS database and additional projects proposed (Alternative B and C) for Great Meadows NWR continued.**

Project Title Great Meadows NWR	Staffing (FTEs)	Startup Cost x\$1000	Recurring Cost x\$1000	Duration (years)	Alt A.	Alt B.	Alt C
Provide Accessible Wildlife Dependent Recreation Opportunities & Interpretation (trails, signs)	0	86	5	15		x	x
Improve Public Use Infrastructure Including: Trails System, Construction of Observation Platforms & Photo Blinds	WG8 Maintenance worker	118	53	15		x	x
Develop Wildlife Demonstration and Educational Curriculum	GS9 interpreter	123	58	15		x	x
Improve Refuge Pamphlets, Trail Guides, Species Checklists, Viewing Guides & Other Literature	0	10	10	15	x	x	x
Enhance Public Service Capabilities-Provide Planning and Data Management in Support of Visitor Services *	GS5office assistant	107	42	15	x	x	x
Maintenance at New Visitor Contact Station at Highest Public Use Area (Concord)	WG3 Maintenance	110	45	15		x	
Increase Biological & Public Outreach Through Expanded Volunteer	0	0	7	15	x	x	x
Enhance Volunteer Program Coordination	GS11 Volunteer Coordinator	133	68	15		x	x
Develop Boston Airport Outreach materials	0	92	13	15		x	x
Conduct Public Use Impact Study	0	92	5	10		x	x
Interpret Wild and Scenic River through brochures. Kiosk and New Programs	0	70	15	15	x	x	x
Conduct Cultural Resources	0	40	5	3		x	
Protect Museum Artifacts	0	77	5	15	x	x	x

**Table E-2. Proposed projects currently in the RONS database and additional projects proposed (Alternative B and C) for Great Meadows NWR continued.**

Project Title Great Meadows NWR	Staffing (FTEs)	Startup Cost x\$1000	Recurring Cost x\$1000	Duration (years)	Alt A.	Alt B.	Alt C
Educate MA Residents-Equip and Operate New Visitor Center	GS11 Educator GS7& GS5 Interpreter WG6 Maintenance	459	209	15		x	x
Enhance Protection of Refuge Property	0	44	3	15		x	x
Manage Wildlife and Non-Wildlife Dependent Use	GS7 Law Enforcement	114	49	15		x	x
Boundary Identification and Protection	0	45	5	15		x	x

Total Costs by Alternative for Great Meadows Refuge	Alternative A	Alternative B	Alternative C
Startup Costs	\$866,000	\$2,655,000	\$2,245,000
Recurring Costs	\$221,000	\$906,000	\$804,000

**Table E-3. Proposed projects currently in the RONS database and additional projects proposed (Alternative B and C) for Oxbow NWR.**

Project Title Oxbow NWR	Staffing (FTEs)	Startup Cost x\$1000	Recurring Cost x\$1000	Duration (years)	Alt A.	Alt B.	Alt C
Provide Refuge supervision management, planning, programs, administration and maintenance	GS 12 Refuge Mgr.	145	80	15	x	x	x
Provide Refuge management, administration, habitat restoration, and maintenance	GS 11 Refuge Ops Spec.	133	68	15	x	x	x
Provide wildlife and habitat management planning, implementation and evaluation	GS 11 Refuge Biol	133	68	15	x	x	x
Collect essential biological data to efficiently manage the Refuge	GS 9 Biol. Tech.	123	58	15		x	
Provide planning and implementation of wildlife-oriented public use and outreach programs	GS 11 Outdoor Rec. Planner	133	68	15	x	x	x
Provide Refuge visitor protection and law enforcement	GS 7 (LE) Park Ranger	114	49	15	x	x	x
Provide Refuge visitor protection and law enforcement	GS 7 (LE Park Ranger )	114	49	15		x	x
Provide habitat restoration and maintenance and facilities repair	WG 5 Maint. Worker	110	45	15	x	x	
Provide Refuge maintenance and facilities repair	WG 8 Maint. Worker	118	53	15		x	
Provide Refuge Visitor Contact Station support, administrative programs and visitor services	GS 5 Admin Tech.	107	42	13	x	x	x
Assessment & Monitoring of Hasardous Waste Landfills at Oxbow	0	21	0	0		x	
Identify and Map Exotic and Invasive Species Occurrence	0	57	5	3	x	x	x

**Table E-3. Proposed projects currently in the RONS database and additional projects proposed (Alternative B and C) for Oxbow NWR continued.**

Project Title Oxbow NWR	Staffing (FTEs)	Startup Cost x\$1000	Recurring Cost x\$1000	Duration (years)	Alt A.	Alt B.	Alt C
Inventory and Evaluate Status of Key Wildlife Species	0	55	55	2		x	x
Develop Habitat Inventory and Management Plan	0	50	12	2		x	x
Conduct Cultural Resources Overview of Refuge	0	40	5	3		x	
Conduct Wetland Habitat Restoration and Maintenance	0	72	15	15	x	x	
Conduct Upland Habitat Restoration and Maintenance	0	143	25	15		x	
Increase Security Through New Gates	0	28	14	2	x	x	x
Construct, Improve and Maintain Visitor Trails, Wildlife Viewing Platforms, Photography Blinds	0	180	20	15	x	x	x
Construct and Maintain Three On-Site Interpretive Kiosks	0	45	4	15		x	
With Partners, Construct and Maintain Three Off-Site Interpretive Kiosks	0	25	2	15		x	
Construct Exhibits and Operate Visitor Contact Station	0	95	25	2		x	x
Restore and Maintain Grassland Habitat	0	25	6	15		x	
Design and Construct Accessible Interpretive Trail	0	80	15	3		x	x
Provide for Seasonal Employee/ Volunteer Housing	0	225	15	13		x	x
Survey of Mussels on the Nashua River	0	30	5	5		x	
Conduct Essential Migratory Bird Surveys for Sound Management	0	43	8	15	x	x	x
Reptile, Amphibian, and Invertebrate Surveys	0	45	10	5	x	x	

**Table E-3. Proposed projects currently in the RONS database and additional projects proposed (Alternative B and C) for Oxbow NWR continued.**

Project Title Oxbow NWR	Staffing (FTEs)	Startup Cost x\$1000	Recurring Cost x\$1000	Duration (years)	Alt A.	Alt B.	Alt C
Exotic and Invasive Species Control	0	85	25	8		x	
Develop and Maintain Parking Areas and Canoe Launches	0	120	12	15	x	x	x

Total Costs by Alternative for Oxbow Refuge	Alternative A	Alternative B	Alternative C
Startup Costs	\$1,420,000	\$2,808,000	\$1,812,000
Recurring Costs	\$504,000	\$907,000	\$605,000

**Table E-4. Projects currently backlogged in the Maintenance Mangement System (MMS) for Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow NWRs.**

Project #	Project Name	Refuge	Cost Estimate (\$1,000)
99014A	Demolish 10 structures (Phase 1) at	Assabet River NWR	\$500
00014	Repair 8 miles of roads at Assabet	Assabet River NWR	\$147
99018	Remove two metal storage facilities	Assabet River NWR	\$42
99014B	Demolish 9 facilities (phase II)	Assabet River NWR	\$500
99014C	Demolish 9 facilities (phase III)	Assabet River NWR	\$500
01001	Remove 10 miles asphalt roads	Assabet River NWR	\$310
00005	Visitor Contact Station	Assabet River NWR	\$1,300
98525	Replace 1987 John Deer 555 Backhoe	Assabet River NWR	\$94
01002	Rehabilitate Military Gates	Assabet River NWR	\$41
98516	Replace Concord Gates	Great Meadows NWR	\$30
00004	Replace 13' Boston Whaler	Great Meadows NWR	\$25
98518	Replace International tractor	Great Meadows NWR	\$95
99004	Replace 1978 Mack Dump truck	Great Meadows NWR	\$145
99029	Rehab. restrooms at VC/HQ	Great Meadows NWR	\$51.8
98513	Resurface 1.5 mile dike	Great Meadows NWR	\$202
93019	Replace exhibits at VC	Great Meadows NWR	\$151
00010	Replace 19" Boston Whaler & motor	Great Meadows NWR	\$25
99003	Replace 1981 tractor	Great Meadows NWR	\$78
99019	Replace VC exhibits (phase II)	Great Meadows NWR	\$158
00002	Replace deteriorated 20-year old boat	Great Meadows NWR	\$26
00007	Repair and reconstruct dike and water control structures	Great Meadows NWR	\$48
00008	Replace 6 exterior door	Great Meadows NWR	\$41
99002	Replace 1992 Chevy S-10	Great Meadows NWR	\$31

**Table E-4. Projects currently backlogged in the Maintenance Management System (MMS) for Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow NWRs.**

Project #	Project Name	Refuge	Cost Estimate (\$1,000)
00012	Replace Lowboy Tractor Trailer	Great Meadows NWR	\$75
98511	Replace Roof (Quarters #1)	Great Meadows NWR	\$41
00016	Rehab (2) 100 acre impoundments	Great Meadows NWR	\$367
93020	Replace Strand Barn	Great Meadows NWR	\$409
93018	Replace storage facility	Great Meadows NWR	\$89
99028	Replace 1989 Dodge 4x4	Great Meadows NWR	\$32
99006	Replace 8 foot rotary mower	Great Meadows NWR	\$9
94023	Replace doors and equipment at Concord shop	Great Meadows NWR	\$20
98522	Replace kiosks in Sudbury	Great Meadows NWR	\$25
00009	Replace 1983 John Deere 550 bulldozer	Great Meadows NWR	\$178
98512	Replace doors on Strand barn	Great Meadows NWR	\$30
98519	Replace observation blind	Great Meadows NWR	\$30
00015	Replace Custom Flatbed	Great Meadows NWR	\$48
00011	Replace 1983 JD Road Grader	Great Meadows NWR	\$173
00017	Replace 1987 Road Tractor	Great Meadows NWR	\$94
98017	New Visitor Contact Station at Concord Unit	Great Meadows NWR	\$1,300
00013	Construct new Refuge Complex Visitor Center	Great Meadows NWR	\$4,500
01005	Replace 1997 Dodge Caravan	Great Meadows NWR	\$28
01007	Replace 1998 Ford Taurus Wagon	Great Meadows NWR	\$27
01008	Replace 1999 Dodge Pick-up Truck	Great Meadows NWR	\$27
01010	Replace 2000 Dodge 3/4-ton Pick-up Truck	Great Meadows NWR	\$26
01011	Replace 1996 Ford Ranger Pick-up Truck	Great Meadows NWR	\$21
01014	Replace Woodchuck Woodchipper	Great Meadows NWR	\$19
01016	Replace 2000 18' Jon Boat	Great Meadows	\$9
02001	Replace Severely Deteriorated Storage/Shop	Great Meadows	\$120



**Table E-4. Projects currently backlogged in the Maintenance Management System (MMS) for Assabet River, Great Meadows and Oxbow NWRs.**

<b>Project #</b>	<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Refuge</b>	<b>Cost Estimate (\$1,000)</b>
00005	Pave road and relocate parking	Oxbow NWR	\$10
00003	Rehab canoe launch	Oxbow NWR	\$20
00007	Repair visitor foot trail	Oxbow NWR	\$36
00006	Resurface Tank Road	Oxbow NWR	\$62
00004	Replace Refuge access gates	Oxbow NWR	\$48
00002	Repair 1 mile power line trail	Oxbow NWR	\$36
01003	Remove building foundations	Oxbow NWR	\$41
00001	Construct Visitor Contact Station and office	Oxbow NWR	\$1,300
010014	Replace Chevrolet Blazer	Oxbow NWR	\$27
00005	Repair, Pave Entrance Rd., Relocate Restroom	Oxbow NWR	\$223

**TOTAL Backlog for Assabet River Refuge** **\$3,816**

**TOTAL Backlog for Great Meadows Refuge** **\$8,866**

**TOTAL Backlog for Oxbow Refuge** **\$1,803**

# **Appendix F**

## **Species List**

Table F-1. Fish at Assabet River NWR

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Reference
<i>Micropterus salmonoides</i>	Largemouth Bass		MDFW, 1997
<i>Esox niger</i>	Chain Pickerel		MDFW, 1997
<i>Ictalurus natalis</i>	Yellow Bullhead		MDFW, 1997
<i>Ictalurus nebulosus</i>	Brown Bullhead		MDFW, 1997
<i>Lepomis gibbosus</i>	Pumpkinseed		MDFW, 1997
<i>Lepomis auritus</i>	Redbreast Sunfish		MDFW, 1997
<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i>	Bluegill		MDFW, 1997
<i>Perca flavescens</i>	Yellow Perch		MDFW, 1997
<i>Pomoxis nigromaculatus</i>	Black Crappie		MDFW, 1997
<i>Catostomus commersoni</i>	White Sucker		MDFW, 1997
<i>Notemigonus crysoleucas</i>	Golden Shiner		MDFW, 1997
<i>Semotilus corporalis</i>	Fallfish		MDFW, 1997
<i>Anguilla rostrata</i>	American Eel		MDFW, 1997
<i>Erimyzon oblongus</i>	Creek Chubsucker		MDFW, 1997
PUFFER POND:			
<i>Micropterus salmonoides</i>	Largemouth Bass		U.S. Army, 1992
<i>Esox niger</i>	Chain Pickerel		U.S. Army, 1992
<i>Ictalurus nebulosus</i>	Brown Bullhead		U.S. Army, 1992
<i>Lepomis gibbosus</i>	Pumpkinseed		U.S. Army, 1992
<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i>	Bluegill		U.S. Army, 1992
<i>Perca flavescens</i>	Yellow Perch		U.S. Army, 1992
<i>Pomoxis nigromaculatus</i>	Black Crappie		U.S. Army, 1992
<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	Common Carp		U.S. Army, 1992
<i>Notemigonus crysoleucas</i>	Golden Shiner		U.S. Army, 1992

Table F-2. Birds at Assabet River NWR

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Reference
<i>Ardea herodias</i>	Great Blue Heron		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Branta canadensis</i>	Canada Goose		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	Mallard		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Aix sponsa</i>	Wood Duck		Lockwood 2000
<i>Mergus merganser</i>	Common Merganser		Lockwood 1999
<i>Accipiter striatus</i>	Sharp-shinned Hawk	SC	Lockwood 1999
<i>Buteo platypterus</i>	Broad-winged Hawk		Lockwood 2000
<i>Buteo jamaicensis</i>	Red-tailed Hawk		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Circus cyaneus</i>	Northern Harrier		Plagge 2000
<i>Falco sparverius</i>	American Kestrel		Lockwood 1999
<i>Cathartes aura</i>	Turkey Vulture		Lockwood 1999
<i>Accipiter cooperii</i>	Cooper's Hawk	SC	Lockwood 1999
<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	Bald Eagle	FT-SE	Aneptek, 1991
<i>Buteo lineatus</i>	Red Shouldered hawk		Aneptek, 1991; Lockwood 2000
<i>Bonasa umbellus</i>	Ruffed Grouse		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Meleagris gallopavo</i>	Wild Turkey		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Phasianus colchicus</i>	Ring-necked Pheasant		Meyer & Montemerlo 1995
<i>Porzana carolina</i>	Sora Rail		Aneptek, 1991
<i>Charadrius vociferus</i>	Killdeer		Lockwood 1999
<i>Scolopax minor</i>	American woodcock		Plagge 2000
<i>Gallinago gallinago</i>	Common snipe		Aneptek, 1991

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Reference
<i>Larus argentatus</i>	Herring Gull		Lockwood 1999
<i>Accipiter gentilis</i>	Northern Goshawk		Hawkwatch 2001
<i>Actitis macularia</i>	Spotted Sandpiper		Lockwood 2000 & 2001
<i>Aegolius acadicus</i>	Northern Saw-whet Owl		Lockwood 2000 & 2001
<i>Anas rubripes</i>	American Black Duck		Lockwood 2000 & 2001
<i>Aythya collaris</i>	Ring-necked Duck		Lockwood 2000 & 2001
<i>Bucephala clangula</i>	Common Goldeneye		Lockwood 2000 & 2001
<i>Butorides virescens</i>	Green Heron		Lockwood 2000 & 2001
<i>Chordeiles minor</i>	Common Nighthawk		Lockwood 2001b
<i>Cistothorus palustris</i>	Marsh Wren		Hart 2001
<i>Conotopus cooperi</i>	Olive-sided Flycatcher		Lockwood 2001b
<i>Cygnus olor</i>	Mute swan		Lockwood 2000 & 2001
<i>Empidonax minimus</i>	Least Flycatcher		Lockwood 2000 & 2001
<i>Falco columbarius</i>	Merlin		Hawkwatch 2001
<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	Peregrine Falcon	SE-FE	Hawkwatch 2001
<i>Geothlypis trichas</i>	Common Yellowthroat		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Ixobrychus exilis</i>	Least Bittern	SE	Lockwood 2001a
<i>Lanius excubitor</i>	Northern Shrike		Lockwood 2000 & 2001
<i>Larus delawarensis</i>	Ring-billed Gull		Lockwood 2000 & 2001
<i>Lophodytes cucullatus</i>	Hooded Merganser		Lockwood 2000 & 2001
<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>	Black Crowned Night Heron		Lockwood 2000 & 2001
<i>Oxyura jamaicensis</i>	Ruddy Duck		Lockwood 2000 & 2001
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	Osprey		Hawkwatch 2001
<i>Passerculus sandwichensis</i>	Savannah Sparrow		Lockwood 2000 & 2001
<i>Passerella iliaca</i>	Fox Sparrow (migrant)		Lockwood 1999
<i>Phalacrocorax auritus</i>	Double Crested Cormorant		Lockwood 2000 & 2001
<i>Poliophtila caerulea</i>	Blue-gray Gnatcatcher		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Rallus limicola</i>	Virginia Rail		Lockwood 2001a
<i>Rallus elegans</i>	King Rail	ST	Lockwood 2001a
<i>Vireo gilvus</i>	Warbling Vireo		Lockwood 2000 & 2001
<i>Zenaida macroura</i>	Mourning Dove		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Columba livia</i>	Rock Dove		Lockwood 1999
<i>Chaetura pelagica</i>	Chimney Swift		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Ceryle alcyon</i>	Belted Kingfisher		Lockwood 1999
<i>Bubo virginianus</i>	Great Horned Owl		Lockwood 1999
<i>Strix varia</i>	Barred Owl		Lockwood 1999
<i>Caprimulgus vociferus</i>	Whip-poor-will		Aneptek,1991 Meyer & Montemerlo 1995: Plagge 2000
<i>Archilochus colubris</i>	Ruby-throated Hummingbird		Lockwood 2000
<i>Ceryle alcyon</i>	Belted Kingfisher		Lockwood 2000
<i>Melanerpes carolinus</i>	Red-bellied Woodpecker		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Picoides villosus</i>	Hairy Woodpecker		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Picoides pubescens</i>	Downy Woodpecker		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Colaptes auratus</i>	Northern Flicker		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Dryocopus pileatus</i>	Pileated Woodpecker		Lockwood 2000
<i>Contopus virens</i>	Eastern Wood-Pewee		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Sayornis phoebe</i>	Eastern Phoebe		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Myiarchus crinitus</i>	Great Crested Flycatcher		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Empidonax alnorum</i>	Alder Flycatcher		Lockwood 2000
<i>Empidonax traillii</i>	Willow Flycatcher		Lockwood 2000
<i>Empidonax flaviventris</i>	Yellow-bellied Flycatcher		Lockwood 2000
<i>Tyrannus tyrannus</i>	Eastern Kingbird		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Cyanocitta cristata</i>	Blue Jay		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Corvus brachyrhynchos</i>	American Crow		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Tachycineta bicolor</i>	Tree Swallow		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Riparia riparia</i>	Bank Swallow		Lockwood 1999 & 2000

**Appendix F Species List**

<b>Scientific Name</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Reference</b>
<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	Barn Swallow		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Stelgidopteryx serripennis</i>	N. Rough-winged Swallow		Lockwood 2000
<i>Parus atricapillus</i>	Black-capped Chickadee		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Parus bicolor</i>	Tufted Titmouse		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Sitta canadensis</i>	Red-breasted Nuthatch		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Sitta carolinensis</i>	White-breasted Nuthatch		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Certhia americana</i>	Brown Creeper		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Troglodytes aedon</i>	House Wren		Lockwood 1999
<i>Troglodytes troglodytes</i>	Winter Wren		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Troglodytes ludovicianus</i>	Carolina Wren		Lockwood 1999
<i>Sialia sialis</i>	Eastern Bluebird		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Catharus fuscescens</i>	Veery		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Catharus guttatus</i>	Hermit Thrush		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Hylocichla mustelina</i>	Wood Thrush		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Seiurus aurocapillus</i>	Ovenbird		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Turdus migratorius</i>	American Robin		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Dumetella carolinensis</i>	Gray Catbird		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Mimus polyglottos</i>	Northern Mockingbird		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Toxostoma rufum</i>	Brown Thrasher		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Regulus satrapa</i>	Golden-crowned Kinglet		Lockwood 1999
<i>Regulus calendulasatrapa</i>	Ruby-crowned Kinglet (migrant)		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Sturnus vulgaris</i>	European Starling		Lockwood 1999
<i>Bombycilla cedrorum</i>	Cedar Waxwing		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Vermivora pinus</i>	Blue-winged Warbler		Lockwood 1999
<i>Vermivora ruficapilla</i>	Nashville Warbler		Lockwood 1999
<i>Parula americana</i>	Northern Parula	ST	Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Dendroica petechia</i>	Yellow Warbler		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Dendroica pensylvanica</i>	Chestnut-sided Warbler		Lockwood 1999
<i>Dendroica magnolia</i>	Magnolia Warbler		Lockwood 1999
<i>Dendroica caerulescens</i>	Black-throated Blue Warbler		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Dendroica coronata</i>	Yellow-rumped Warbler (Myrtle)		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Dendroica virens</i>	Black-throated Green Warbler		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Dendroica fusca</i>	Blackburnian Warbler		Lockwood 1999
<i>Dedroica pinus</i>	Pine Warbler		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Dendroica discolor</i>	Prairie Warbler		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Dendroica castanea</i>	Bay-breasted Warbler		Lockwood 1999
<i>Dendroica striata</i>	Blackpoll Warbler	SC	Lockwood 1999
<i>Mniotilta varia</i>	Black-and-white Warbler		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Setophaga ruticilla</i>	American Redstart		Lockwood 1999
<i>Seiurus noveboracensis</i>	Northern Waterthrush		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Geothlypis trichas</i>	Common Yellowthroat		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Wilsonia canadensis</i>	Canada Warbler		Lockwood 1999
<i>Vireo solitarius</i>	Blue-headed (solitary) Vireo		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Vireo olivaceus</i>	Red-eyed Vireo		Lockwood 1999 & 2000
<i>Vermivora celata</i>	Tennessee Warbler (migrant)		Lockwood 1999

**Table F-3. Mammals at Assabet River NWR**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Reference
<i>Sorex cinereus</i>	Masked shrew		Thomas 1992
<i>Blarina brevicauda</i>	Northern short-tailed shrew		Thomas 1992
<i>Sylvilagus floridanus</i>	Eastern cottontail		Thomas 1992
<i>Tamias striatus</i>	Eastern chipmunk		Thomas 1992
<i>Tamiasciurus hudsonicus</i>	Red squirrel		Plagge 2000
<i>Glaucomys sabrinus volans</i>	(Northern or Southern) flying Squirrel		Lockwood 2000
<i>Sciurus carolinensis</i>	Eastern gray squirrel		Thomas 1992
<i>Castor canadensis</i>	American beaver		Thomas 1992
<i>Peromyscus leucopus</i>	White-footed mouse		Thomas 1992
<i>Microtus pennsylvanicus</i>	Meadow vole		Thomas 1992
<i>Clethrionomys gapperi</i>	Southern red-backed vole		Thomas 1992
<i>Zapus hudsonius</i>	Meadow jumping mouse		Thomas 1992
<i>Procyon lotor</i>	Common raccoon		Thomas 1992
<i>Mustela vison</i>	America mink		Thomas 1992
<i>Lutra canadensis</i>	Northern river otter		Thomas 1992
<i>Mephitis mephitis</i>	Striped skunk		Thomas 1992
<i>Odocoileus virginiana</i>	White-tailed deer		Thomas 1992; Plagge 2000
<i>Canis latrans</i>	Coyote		Meyer & Montemerlo 1995
<i>Marmota monax</i>	Woodchuck		Aneptek, 1991
<i>Erethizon dorsatum</i>	Common porcupine		Aneptek, 1991
<i>Martes pennanti</i>	Fisher		Aneptek, 1991
<i>Lynx rufus</i>	Bobcat		Aneptek, 1991
<i>Ondatra zibethicus</i>	Common muskrat		Preliminary Proposal 1992
<i>Vulpes fulva</i>	Red Fox		Aneptek, 1991
<i>Alces alces</i>	Moose		Lockwood 2000

**Table F-4. Amphibians at Assabet River NWR**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Reference
<i>Bufo americanus</i>	American toad		Meyer & Montemerlo 1995; Plagge 2000
<i>Rana catesbeiana</i>	Bull frog		Meyer & Montemerlo 1995; Plagge 2000
<i>Rana clamitans melanota</i>	Green frog		Meyer & Montemerlo 1995; Plagge 2000
<i>Rana palustris</i>	Pickerel frog		Meyer & Montemerlo 1995; Plagge 2000
<i>Hyla c. crucifer</i>	Spring peeper		Meyer & Montemerlo 1995; Plagge 2000
<i>Rana sylvatica</i>	Wood frog		Meyer & Montemerlo 1995; Plagge 2000
<i>Hyla versicolor</i>	Gray Tree Frog		Plagge 2000
<i>Notophthalmus var. vurudescens</i>	Eastern spotted newt		Meyer & Montemerlo 1995
<i>Ambystoma laterale</i>	Blue spotted salamander	SC	Meyer & Montemerlo 1995
<i>Ambystoma maculatum</i>	Spotted Salamander		Deflorio 2001
<i>Plethodon cinereus</i>	Red backed salamander		Meyer & Montemerlo 1995

**Table F-5. Reptiles at Assabet River NWR**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Reference
<i>Chelydra serpentina</i>	Snapping Turtle		Deflorio 2001
<i>Lampropeltis triangulum</i>	Milk Snake		Prior 2001
<i>Coluber c. constrictor</i>	Northern black racer		Meyer & Montemerlo 1995
<i>Thamnophis s. sirtalis</i>	Eastern garter snake		Meyer & Montemerlo 1995
<i>Nerodia sipedon sipedon</i>	Northern water snake		Meyer & Montemerlo 1995
<i>Diadophis punctatus edwardsi</i>	Northern ringneck snake		Meyer & Montemerlo 1995
<i>Clemmys guttata</i>	Spotted turtle	SC	Meyer & Montemerlo 1995
<i>Chrysemys p. picta</i>	Eastern painted turtle		Meyer & Montemerlo 1995

Table F-6. Moths at Assabet River NWR

MONA#	Scientific Name	References
625F	<i>Oreta rosea form "irrorata"</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
6273	<i>Itame pustularia</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
6340	<i>Semiothisa minorata</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
6342	<i>Semiothisa bisignata</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
6570	<i>Aethalura intertexta</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
6597	<i>Ectropis crepuscularia</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
6638	<i>Eufidonia nototaria</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
6654	<i>Hypagyrtis unipunctata</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
6667	<i>Lomographa vestaliata</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
6720	<i>Lytrosis unitaria</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
6796	<i>Campaea perlata</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
6812	<i>Homochlodes fritillaria</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
6815	<i>Gueneria similaria</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
6823	<i>Metarranthis angularia</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
6837	<i>Probole alienaria</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
6964	<i>Tetracis cachexiata</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
6974	<i>Patelene olyzonaria</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
7009	<i>Nematocampa limbata</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
7071	<i>Chlorochlamys chloroleucaria</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
7139	<i>Cyclophora pendulinaria</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
7159	<i>Scopula limboundata</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
7206	<i>Eulithis explanata</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
74XX	<i>Eupithecia spp.</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
7698	<i>Malacosoma disstria</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
7701	<i>Malacosoma americanum</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
7715	<i>Dryocampa rubicunda</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
7758	<i>Actias luna</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
7886	<i>Darapsa pholus</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8129	<i>Pyrrharctia isabella</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8133	<i>Spilosoma latipennis</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8140	<i>Hyphantria cunea</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8188	<i>Apantesis figurata</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8316	<i>Orygia leucostigma</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8318	<i>Lymantria dispar</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8322	<i>Idia americalis</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8323	<i>Idia aemula</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8326	<i>Idia rotundalis</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8328	<i>Idia julia</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8329	<i>Idia diminuendis</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8334	<i>Idia lubricalis</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8347	<i>Zanclognatha obscuripennis</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8355	<i>Chytolita morbidalis</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8357	<i>Hormisa absorptalis</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8387	<i>Renia sobrialis</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8397	<i>Palthis angulalis</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8442	<i>Bomolocha baltimoralis</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8490	<i>Pangrapta decoralis</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8491	<i>Ledaea perditalis</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8697	<i>Zale minerea</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8704	<i>Zale helata</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8707	<i>Zale metatoides</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8717	<i>Zale horrida</i>	Mello & Peters 1992
8727	<i>Parallelia bistriaris</i>	Mello & Peters 1992

**Table F-7. Butterflies/Dragonflies at Assabet River NWR**

<b>Scientific Name</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Reference</b>
<i>Aeshna canadensis</i>	Canada Darner	Walton 2001
<i>Aeshna constricta</i>	Lance tipped Dragonfly	Walton 2001
<i>Anax junius</i>	Green Darner	Walton 2001
<i>Celithemis elisa</i>	Calico Pennant	Lockwood 2001
<i>Cercyonis pegala</i>	Common Wood Nymph	Walton 2001
<i>Coenonympha tullia</i>	Common Ringlet	Walton 2001
<i>Coenonympha tullia inornata</i>	Inornate Ringlet	Walton 2001
<i>Colias eurhytheme</i>	Orange Sulpher	Walton 2001
<i>Colinas philodice</i>	Clouded Sulpher	Walton 2001
<i>Danaus plexippus</i>	Monarch Catapillar	Walton 2001
<i>Dorocordulia lepida</i>	Petite Emerald	Lockwood 2001
<i>Dromogomphus spinosus</i>	Black-shrouded Spiny Legs	Lockwood 2001
<i>Erythemis simplicicollis</i>	Eastern Pond Hawk	Walton 2001
<i>Everes comyntas</i>	Eastern Tailed-blue	Walton 2001
<i>Hesperia leonardus</i>	Leonard's Skipper	Walton 2001
<i>Leucorrhinia frigida</i>	Frosted Whiteface	Lockwood 2001
<i>Libellula cyanae</i>	Spangled Skimmer	Walton 2001
<i>Libellula incesta</i>	Slaty Skimmer	Walton 2001
<i>Libellula lucuosa</i>	Widow Skimmer	Lockwood 2001
<i>Libellula lydia</i>	Common Whitetail	Lockwood 2001
<i>Libellula pulchella</i>	Twelve-spotted Skimmer	Lockwood 2001
<i>Libellula quadrimaculata</i>	Four-spotted Skimmer	Lockwood 2001
<i>Limenitis archippus</i>	Viceroy	Walton 2001
<i>Lycaena phlaeas</i>	American Copper	Walton 2001
<i>Pachydiplax longipennis</i>	Blue Dasher	Lockwood 2001
<i>Perithemis tenera</i>	Eastern Amberwing	Lockwood 2001
<i>Phyciodes tharos</i>	Pearl Crescent	Walton 2001
<i>Pieris rapae</i>	Cabbage White	Walton 2001
<i>Polites peckius</i>	Peck's Skipper	Walton 2001
<i>Pompeius verna</i>	Little Glassywing	Walton 2001
<i>Speyeria cybele</i>	Great Spangled Fritillary	Walton 2001
<i>Sympetrum sp.</i>	Meadow Hawk Dragonfly	Walton 2001
<i>Sympetrum obtrusum</i>	White-faced Meadowhawk	Lockwood 2001
<i>Sympetrum rubicundulum/int</i>	Ruddy/Cherry-faced Meadowhawk	Lockwood 2001
<i>Sympetrum vicinum</i>	Yellow-legged Meadowhawk	Lockwood 2001
<i>Vanessa atalanta</i>	Red Admiral	Walton 2001

**Table F-8. Vascular Plants at Assabet River NWR****Key to "status" column notations**

FE	Federally Endangered
FT	Federally Threatened
SE	State (MA) Endangered
ST	State (MA) Threatened
SC	State (MA) Special Concern
WL	State (MA) Watch List Species

**PTERIDOPHYTES (Ferns and fern allies)**

## Equisetaceae

<i>Equisetum arvense</i> L.	Common Horsetail
<i>Equisetum fluviatile</i> L.	Water Horsetail
<i>Equisetum sylvaticum</i> L.	Wood Horsetail



**Appendix F Species List**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status
<b>Lycopodiaceae</b>		
<i>Lycopodium clavatum</i> L.	Staghorn Clubmoss	
<i>Lycopodium dendroideum</i> Michx.	Northern Tree Clubmoss	
<i>Lycopodium digitatum</i> Dill. ex A.Braun (= <i>L. flabelliforme</i> )	Running Pine	
<i>Lycopodium lucidulum</i> Michx.	Shining Clubmoss	
<i>Lycopodium tristachyum</i> Pursh	Northern Ground Pine	
<b>Ophioglossaceae</b>		
<i>Botrychium dissectum</i> Spreng.	Cut-Leaf Grape Fern	
<b>Osmundaceae</b>		
<i>Osmunda cinnamomea</i> L.	Cinnamon Fern	
<i>Osmunda claytoniana</i> L.	Interrupted Fern	
<i>Osmunda regalis</i> L. var. <i>spectabilis</i> (Willd.) Gray	Royal Fern	
<b>Polypodiaceae (includes Aspleniaceae, Cyatheaceae)</b>		
<i>Asplenium platyneuron</i> (L.) B.S.P. var. <i>platyneuron</i>	Ebony Spleenwort	
<i>Athyrium filix-femina</i> (L.) Roth subsp. <i>asplenioides</i> (Michx.)		
Hulten (= <i>A. filix-femina</i> var. <i>michauxii</i> )	Lady Fern	
<i>Dennstaedtia punctilobula</i> (Michx.) T.Moore	Hay Scented Fern	
<i>Dryopteris cristata</i> (L.) Gray	Crested Wood Fern	
<i>Dryopteris intermedia</i> (Willd.) Gray (= <i>D. spinulosa</i> var. <i>intermedia</i> )	Common Wood Fern	
<i>Dryopteris marginalis</i> (L.) Gray	Marginal Wood Fern	
<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i> L.	Sensitive Fern	
<i>Polypodium virginianum</i> L. (= <i>P. vulgare</i> )	Common Polypody	
<i>Polystichum acrostichoides</i> (Michx.) Schott	Christmas Fern	
<i>Pteridium aquilinum</i> (L.) Kuhn var. <i>latiusculum</i> (Desv.) Underw. ex A.Heller	Bracken Fern	
<i>Thelypteris noveboracensis</i> (L.) Nieuwl.	New York Fern	
<i>Thelypteris simulata</i> (Davenp.) Nieuwl.	Massachusetts Fern	
<i>Thelypteris thelypteroides</i> (Michx.) J.Holub (= <i>T. palustris</i> , <i>Dryopteris thelypteris</i> )	Marsh Fern	
<i>Woodwardia virginica</i> (L.) J.E.Smith (= <i>Anchistea virginica</i> )	Virginia Chan Fern	
<b>GYMNOSPERMS (Cone Bearing Plants)</b>		
<b>Pinaceae (includes Cupressaceae)</b>		
<i>Chamaecyparis thyoides</i> (L.) BSP.	Atlantic White Cedar	
<i>Juniperus communis</i> L.	Common Juniper	
<i>Juniperus virginiana</i> L.	Eastern Red Cedar	
<i>Larix laricina</i> (DuRoi) K.Koch	American Larch	
<i>Picea abies</i> (L.) Karst.	Norway Spruce	
<i>Picea mariana</i> (Mill.) B.S.P.	Black Spruce	
<i>Pinus resinosa</i> Soland. in Ait.	Red PineWL	
<i>Pinus rigida</i> Mill.	Pitch Pine	
<i>Pinus strobus</i> L.	White Pine	
<i>Pinus sylvestris</i> L.	Scotch Pine	
<i>Tsuga canadensis</i> (L.) Carriere	Northern Hemlock	
<b>Taxaceae</b>		
<i>Taxus baccata</i> L.	English Yew	
<b>ANGIOSPERMS (Flowering Plants)</b>		
<b>MONOCOTYLEDONEAE (Monocots)</b>		
<b>Alismataceae</b>		
<i>Alisma subcordatum</i> Raf.	American Water Plantain	
<i>Sagittaria engelmanniana</i> J.G.Smith subsp. <i>engelmanniana</i>	Engelmann's Arrowhead	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status
<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i> Willd. var. <i>latifolia</i>	Broad-Leaved Arrowhead	
Araceae		
<i>Arisaema triphyllum</i> (L.) Schott subsp. <i>Triphyllum</i> (= <i>A. triphyllum</i> var. <i>triphyllum</i> , <i>A. atrorubens</i> )	Jack-in-the-Pulpit	
<i>Calla palustris</i> L.	Water Arum	
<i>Peltandra virginica</i> (L.) Kunth	Arrow Arum	
<i>Symplocarpus foetidus</i> (L.) Salisb.	Skunk Cabbage	
Commelinaceae		
<i>Commelina communis</i> L. var. <i>ludens</i> (Miq.) C.B. Clarke	Deceiving Asiatic Dayflower	
Cyperaceae		
<i>Bulbostylis capillaris</i> (L.) C.B. Clarke	Sand Rush	
<i>Carex annectens</i> (Bickn.) Bickn. var. <i>xanthocarpa</i> (Kuekenth.) Wiegand	Yellow-Fruited Sedge	
<i>Carex blanda</i> Dewey	Woodland Sedge	
<i>Carex brevior</i> (Dewey) Mackenz. ex Lunell	Shorter Sedge	
<i>Carex bromoides</i> Schkuhr	Brome-Like Sedge	
<i>Carex brunnescens</i> (Pers.) Poir.	Brownish Sedge	
<i>Carex bullata</i> Schkuhr	Button Sedge	
<i>Carex canescens</i> L. var. <i>canescens</i>	Common Silvery Sedge	
<i>Carex canescens</i> L. var. <i>disjuncta</i> Fernald	Separated Silvery Sedge	
<i>Carex cephalophora</i> Muhl. ex Willd.	Oval-Headed Sedge	
<i>Carex comosa</i> Boott	Bottlebrush Sedge	
<i>Carex crinita</i> Lam.	Fringed Sedge	
<i>Carex debilis</i> Michx. var. <i>rudgei</i> L.H. Bailey	White-Edged Sedge	
<i>Carex digitalis</i> Willd. var. <i>digitalis</i>	Slender Wood Sedge	
<i>Carex disperma</i> Dewey	Soft-Leaved Sedge	
<i>Carex emmonsii</i> Dewey (= <i>C. nigromarginata</i> var. <i>minor</i> )	Emmon's Sedge	
<i>Carex foenea</i> Willd. var. <i>foenea</i> (= <i>C. siccata</i> )	Hay Sedge	
<i>Carex gracillima</i> Schweinitz	Graceful Sedge	
<i>Carex gynandra</i> Schweinitz (= <i>C. crinita</i> var. <i>gynandra</i> )	Nodding Sedge	
<i>Carex howei</i> MacKenz.	Howe's Sedge	
<i>Carex intumescens</i> Rudge var. <i>intumescens</i>	Bladder Sedge	
<i>Carex lacustris</i> Willd.	Lake-Bank Sedge	
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i> Michx. (= <i>C. lasiocarpa</i> var. <i>latiflora</i> )	Wooly Sedge	
<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i> Ehrh. var. <i>americana</i> Fernald	Slender Sedge	
<i>Carex lonchocarpa</i> Willd. (= <i>C. smalliana</i> , <i>C. folliculata</i> )	Long Sedge	
<i>Carex lupulina</i> Muhl. ex Willd.	Hop Sedge	
<i>Carex lurida</i> Wahlenb.	Lurid Sedge	
<i>Carex mesochorea</i> MacKenz. (= <i>C. cephalophora</i> var. <i>mesochorea</i> )	Midland Sedge	SE
<i>Carex normalis</i> MacKenz.	Larger Straw Sedge	
<i>Carex oligosperma</i> Michx.	Few-Seeded Sedge	ST
<i>Carex pallescens</i> L.	Pale Sedge	
<i>Carex pennsylvanica</i> Lam.	Pennsylvania Sedg	
<i>Carex radiata</i> (Wahlenb.) Small (= <i>C. convoluta</i> , <i>C. rosea</i> )	Stellate Sedge	
<i>Carex rostrata</i> J. Stokes	Umbel-Like Sedge	
<i>Carex scoparia</i> Schkuhr ex Willd.	Pointed Broom Sedge	
<i>Carex X stipata</i> Muhl. ex Willd. var. <i>stipata</i>	Awl-Fruited Sedge	
<i>Carex stricta</i> Lam. var. <i>stricta</i>	Tussock Sedge	
<i>Carex swanii</i> (Fernald) MacKenz.	Swan's Sedge	
<i>Carex tribuloides</i> Wahlenb.	Blunt Broom Sedge	
<i>Carex trisperma</i> Dewey	Three-Fruited Sedge	
<i>Carex vestita</i> Willd.	Velvet Sedge	
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i> Michx.	Fox Sedge	
<i>Cyperus dentatus</i> Torr.	Toothed Cyperus	

Appendix F Species List

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status
<i>Cyperus erythrorhizos</i> Muhl.	Red-Rooted Cyperus	
<i>Cyperus filiculmis</i> Vahl	Slender Cyperus	
<i>Cyperus rivularis</i> Kunth (= <i>C. bipartitus</i> )	Shining Cyperus	
<i>Cyperus strigosus</i> L.	Straw-Colored Cyperus	
<i>Dulichium arundinaceum</i> (L.) Britton	Three-Way Sedge	
<i>Eleocharis obtusa</i> (Willd.) J.A.Schultes var. <i>obtus</i>	Blunt Spikerush	
<i>Eleocharis olivacea</i> Torr.	Bright Green Spike Rush	
<i>Eleocharis smallii</i> Britton	Small's Spikerush	
<i>Eleocharis tenuis</i> (Willd.) J.A.Schultes var. <i>tenuis</i>	Slender Spikerush	
<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i> L.	Tawny Cottongrass	
<i>Fimbristylis autumnalis</i> (L.) Roem. & J.A.Schultes	Slender Fimbristylis	
<i>Rhynchospora alba</i> (L.) Vahl	White Beakrush	
<i>Rhynchospora capitellata</i> (Michx.) Vahl	Small-Headed Beakrush	
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> (L.) Kunth	Woolgrass	
<i>Scirpus georgianus</i> R.M.Harper (= <i>S. atrovirens</i> var. <i>georgianus</i> )	Georgia Dark-Green Bulrush	
<i>Scirpus validus</i> Vahl	Soft-Stem Bulrush	
Gramineae (= Poaceae)		
<i>Agropyron repens</i> (L.) Beauv. var. <i>repens</i> (= <i>A. leersianum</i> )	Quackgrass	
<i>Agrostis perennans</i> (Walter) Tuckerman var. <i>perennans</i>	Autumn Bent	
<i>Agrostis scabra</i> Willd. var. <i>scabra</i>	Hairgrass	
<i>Agrostis tenuis</i> Sibth. var. <i>tenuis</i>	Rhode Island Bent	
<i>Alopecurus aequalis</i> Sobol. var. <i>aequalis</i>	Short-Awn Foxtail	
<i>Alopecurus pratensis</i>	Meadow Foxtail	
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i> Vitman var. <i>gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	
<i>Anthoxanthum odoratum</i> L.	Sweet Vernalgrass	
<i>Aristida dichotoma</i> Michx.	Poverty Grass	
<i>Aristida oligantha</i> Michx.	Prairie Three-Awn	
<i>Brachyelytrum erectum</i> (Schreb.) Beauv. var. <i>septentrionale</i> W.K.Babel (= <i>B. septentrionale</i> )	Bearded Short-Husk	
<i>Bromus inermis</i> Leyss. var. <i>inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i> (Michx.) Beauv. var. <i>canadensis</i>	Bluejoint Grass	
<i>Calamagrostis cinnoides</i> W.Barton nomen superfl.	Reedgrass	
<i>Cinna arundinacea</i> L. var. <i>arundinacea</i>	Stout Woodreed	
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i> L. var. <i>glomerata</i>	Orchard Grass	
<i>Danthonia spicata</i> (L.) Beauv. ex Roem. & J.A.Schultes	Common Wild Oatgrass	
<i>Deschampsia flexuosa</i> (L.) Trin.	Common Hairgrass	
<i>Dichanthelium acuminatum</i> (Swartz) Gould & C.A.Clark (= <i>Panicum acuminatum</i> ) var. <i>implicatum</i> (Scribn.) Gould & C.A.Clark (= <i>Panicum auburne</i> , <i>P. simplicatum</i> , <i>P. lanuginosum</i> var. <i>implicatum</i> , <i>P. meridionale</i> )	Slender-Stemmed Panic Grass	
<i>Dichanthelium acuminatum</i> (Swartz) Gould & C.A.Clark (= <i>Panicum acuminatum</i> ) var. <i>lindheimeri</i> (Nash) Gould & C.A.Clark (= <i>Panicum lindheimeri</i> )	Lindheimer's Panic Grass	
<i>Dichanthelium clandestinum</i> (L.) Gould (= <i>Panicum clandestinum</i> )	Deer-Tongue Grass	
<i>Dichanthelium depauperatum</i> (Muhl.) Gould (= <i>Panicum depauperatum</i> )	Poverty Panic Grass	
<i>Dichanthelium dichotomum</i> (L.) Gould (= <i>Panicum dichotomum</i> ) var. <i>dichotomum</i>	Forked Panic Grass	
<i>Dichanthelium linearifolium</i> (Scribn.) Gould (= <i>Panicum linearifolium</i> )	Low White-Haired Panic Grass	
<i>Dichanthelium oligosanthos</i> (J.A.Schultes) Gould var. <i>scribnerianum</i> (Nash) Gould (= <i>Panicum oligosanthos</i> var. <i>scribnerianum</i> , <i>P. scribnerianum</i> )	Scribner's Panic Grass	
<i>Dichanthelium sabulorum</i> (Lam.) Gould & C.A.Clark var. <i>thinium</i> (A.Hitchc. & Chase) Gould & C.A.Clark (= <i>Panicum columbianum</i> )	American Panic Grass	
<i>Dichanthelium sphaerocarpon</i> (Elliott) Gould var. <i>sphaerocarpon</i> (= <i>Panicum sphaerocarpon</i> )	Round-Fruited Panic Grass	
<i>Digitaria ischaemum</i> (Schreb.) Schreb. ex Muhl. var. <i>ischaemum</i>	Smooth Crabgrass	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status
<i>Digitaria sanguinalis</i> (L.) Scop.	Tall Crabgrass	
<i>Echinochloa muricata</i> (Beauv.) Fernald var. <i>muricata</i>	Barnyard Grass	
<i>Eragrostis capillaris</i> (L.) Nees	Lacegrass	WL
<i>Eragrostis pectinacea</i> (Michx.) Nees Comb-Like	Lovegrass	
<i>Eragrostis spectabilis</i> (Pursh) Steud.	Purple Lovegrass	
<i>Festuca arundinacea</i> Schreb. (= <i>F. elatior</i> )	Reed Fescue	
<i>Festuca rubra</i> L. var. <i>commutata</i> Gaudin	Chewing's Fescue	
<i>Festuca rubra</i> L. var. <i>rubra</i>	Red Fescue	
<i>Festuca tenuifolia</i> Sibth. (= <i>F. capillata</i> )	Hair Fescue	
<i>Glyceria acutiflora</i> Torr.	Sharp-Scaled Mannagrass	
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i> (Michx.) Trin. var. <i>canadensis</i>	Rattlesnake Grass	
<i>Glyceria obtusa</i> (Muhl.) Trin.	Blunt Mannagrass	
<i>Glyceria striata</i> (Lam.) A.Hitchc. var. <i>striata</i>	Fowl Mannagrass	
<i>Leersia oryzoides</i> (L.) Swartz	Rice Cutgrass	
<i>Leersia virginica</i> Willd. var. <i>ovata</i> (Poir.) Fernald	White Grass	
<i>Lolium perenne</i> L. var. <i>multiflorum</i> (Lam.) R.Parnell (= <i>L. multiflorum</i> )	Awned Ryegrass	
<i>Lolium perenne</i> L. var. <i>perenne</i>	Perennial Ryegrass	
<i>Muhlenbergia frondosa</i> (Poir.) Fernald	Wirestem Muhly	
<i>Muhlenbergia mexicana</i> (L.) Trin.	Satingrass	
<i>Muhlenbergia schreberi</i> J.F.Gmel. var. <i>schreberi</i>	Nimblewill	
<i>Muhlenbergia uniflora</i> (Muhl.) Fernald	One-Flowered Muhly	
<i>Panicum capillare</i> L. var. <i>capillare</i>	Witchgrass	
<i>Panicum dichotomiflorum</i> Michx. var. <i>dichotomiflorum</i>	Common Smooth Panic Grass	
<i>Panicum dichotomiflorum</i> Michx. var. <i>geniculatum</i> (A.Wood) Fernald	Bent Smooth Panic Grass	
<i>Panicum philadelphicum</i> Bernh. ex Nees var. <i>philadelphicum</i>	Philadelphia Panic-grass (Wood Witchgrass)	SC
<i>Panicum rigidulum</i> Bosc ex Nees (= <i>P. agrostoides</i> )	Red Top Panic Grass	
<i>Paspalum setaceum</i> Michx. var. <i>muhlenbergii</i> (Nash) D.Banks (= <i>P. ciliatifolium</i> var. <i>muhlenbergii</i> , <i>P. pubescens</i> )	Slender Beadgrass	
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> L. (= <i>P. arundinacea</i> var. <i>picta</i> )	Reed Canary Grass	
<i>Phleum pratense</i> L. var. <i>nodosum</i> (L.) Huds.	Knotty Timothy	
<i>Phleum pratense</i> L. var. <i>pratense</i>	Common Timothy	
<i>Phragmites australis</i> (Cav.) Trin. ex Steud. (= <i>P. communis</i> )	Common Reed	
<i>Poa angustifolia</i> L.	Slender-Leaved Bluegrass	
<i>Poa annua</i> L. var. <i>annua</i>	Annual Bluegrass	
<i>Poa compressa</i> L.	Canada Bluegrass	
<i>Poa pratensis</i> L.	Kentucky Bluegrass	
<i>Puccinellia fernaldii</i> (A.Hitchc.) E.G.Voss (= <i>Glyceria fernaldii</i> )	Fernald's Mannagrass	
<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i> (Michx.) Nash (= <i>Andropogon scoparius</i> ) var. <i>frequens</i> (F.T.Hubb.) Gould (= <i>A. scoparius</i> var. <i>septentrionalis</i> ) Frequent	Little Bluestem	
<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i> (Michx.) Nash (= <i>Andropogon scoparius</i> ) var. <i>scoparium</i>	Common Little Bluestem	
<i>Secale cereale</i> L.	Rye	
<i>Setaria glauca</i> (L.) Beauv. (= <i>S. lutescens</i> )	Yellow Foxtail	
<i>Setaria viridis</i> (L.) Beauv.	Green Foxtail	
<i>Spartina pectinata</i> Link var. <i>pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	
<b>Iridaceae</b>		
<i>Iris X germanica</i> L.	Fleur-de-Lis	
<i>Iris pseudacorus</i> L.	Yellow Iris	
<i>Iris versicolor</i> L.	Blue Flag	
<i>Sisyrinchium atlanticum</i> Bickn.	Eastern Blue-Eyed Grass	
<i>Sisyrinchium montanum</i> Greene	Montane Blue-Eyed Grass	
<b>Juncaceae</b>		
<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i> Anon.	Narrow-Panicked Rush	
<i>Juncus bufonius</i> L. var. <i>bufonius</i>	Toad Rush	

**Appendix F Species List**

<b>Scientific Name</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Status</b>
<i>Juncus canadensis</i> J.Gay	Marsh Rush	
<i>Juncus effusus</i> L. var. <i>solutus</i> Fernald & Wiegand	Soft Rush	
<i>Juncus greenei</i> Oakes & Tuckerman	Greene's Rush	
<i>Juncus marginatus</i> Rostk. var. <i>marginatus</i>	Grass Rush	
<i>Juncus pelocarpus</i> E.Meyer	Brown-Fruited Rush	
<i>Juncus secundus</i> Beauv.	Secund Rush	
<i>Juncus tenuis</i> Willd. var. <i>tenuis</i> (= <i>J. tenuis</i> var. <i>antholatus</i> )	Path Rush	
<i>Luzula multiflora</i> (Ehrh. ex Hoffm.) Lej. (= <i>L. campestris</i> var. <i>multiflora</i> )	Field Woodrush	
<b>Lemnaceae</b>		
<i>Lemna minor</i> L.	Lesser Duckweed	
<i>Spirodela polyrhiza</i> (L.) Schleid.	Giant Duckweed	
<i>Wolffia columbiana</i> Karst.	Watermeal	
<b>Liliaceae (includes Smilacaceae)</b>		
<i>Asparagus officinalis</i> L.	Asparagus	
<i>Clintonia borealis</i> (Ait.) Raf.	Corn Lily	
<i>Convallaria majalis</i> L. var. <i>majalis</i>	Lily-of-the-Valley	
<i>Erythronium umbilicatum</i> C.R.Parks & J.W.Hardin (= <i>E. americanum</i> )	Trout Lily	
<i>Hemerocallis fulva</i> (L.) L.	Yellow Day Lily	
<i>Hemerocallis lilioasphodelus</i> L. (= <i>H. flava</i> )	Orange Day Lily	
<i>Hosta ventricosa</i> (Salisb.) Stearn	Plantain Lily	
<i>Lilium canadense</i> L. subsp. <i>canadense</i>	Canada Lily	
<i>Lilium tigrinum</i> Ker-Gawl.	Tiger Lily	
<i>Maianthemum canadense</i> Desf. var. <i>canadense</i>	False Lily-of-the-Valley	
<i>Medeola virginiana</i> L.	Indian Cucumber Root	
<i>Muscari botryoides</i> (L.) Mill.	Grape Hyacinth	
<i>Ornithogalum umbellatum</i> L.	Star-of-Bethlehem	
<i>Polygonatum biflorum</i> (Walter) Elliott var. <i>biflorum</i>	Common Solomon's Seal	
<i>Polygonatum pubescens</i> (Willd.) Pursh	Hairy Solomon's Seal	
<i>Scilla nonscripta</i> (L.) Hoffmanns. & Link (= <i>Endymion non-scriptus</i> )	English Bluebell	
<i>Smilacina racemosa</i> (L.) Desf. var. <i>cylindrata</i>	Fernald Cylindrical False Solomon's Seal	
<i>Smilacina racemosa</i> (L.) Desf. var. <i>racemosa</i>	Common False Solomon's Seal	
<i>Smilax herbacea</i> L.	Carrion Flower	
<i>Smilax rotundifolia</i> L. var. <i>rotundifolia</i>	Common Greenbrier	
<i>Trillium cernuum</i> L.	Nodding Trillium	
<i>Uvularia sessilifolia</i> L.	Sessile-Leaved Bellwort	
<i>Yucca filamentosa</i> L. var. <i>smalliana</i> (Fernald) H.E.Ahles	Spanish Bayonet	
<b>Orchidaceae</b>		
<i>Cypripedium acaule</i> Ait.	Pink Lady's Slipper	
<i>Epipactis helleborine</i> (L.) Crantz	Helleborine	
<i>Goodyera pubescens</i> (Willd.) R.Br.	Downy Rattlesnake Plantain	
<i>Goodyera tessellata</i> Loddig.	Checkered Rattlesnake Plantain	
<i>Platanthera grandiflora</i> (Bigel.) Lindl. (= <i>Habenaria fimbriata</i> , <i>P. fimbriata</i> )	Large Purple Fringed Orchid	
<i>Platanthera lacera</i> (Michx.) G.Don (= <i>Habenaria lacera</i> )	Ragged Fringed Orchid	
<i>Spiranthes cernua</i> (L.) L.C.Rich.	Nodding Lady's Tresses	
<b>Pontederiaceae</b>		
<i>Pontedaria cordata</i> L. var. <i>cordata</i>	Pickernelweed	
<b>Potamogetonaceae (= Zosteraceae)</b>		
<i>Potamogeton diversifolius</i> Raf. (= <i>P. capillaceus</i> )	Rafinesque's Pondweed	
<i>Potamogeton pusillus</i> L. var. <i>pusillus</i> (= <i>P. pusillus</i> var. <i>minor</i> )	Small Pondweed	
<i>Potamogeton spirillus</i> Tuckerman (= <i>P. dimorphus</i> )	Spiral Pondweed	
<b>Sparganiaceae</b>		
<i>Sparganium americanum</i> Nutt.	Nuttall's Bur-Reed	
<b>Typhaceae</b>		
<i>Typha X glauca</i> Godr.	Glaucous Cattail	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status
<i>Typha latifolia</i> L.	Broad-Leaf Cattail	
Ulmaceae (= Celtidaceae)		
<i>Ulmus americana</i> L.	American Elm	
<i>Ulmus glabra</i> Huds.	Witch Elm	
<i>Ulmus parvifolia</i> Jacq.	Chinese Elm	
Xyridaceae		
<i>Xyris torta</i> J.E.Smith	Slender Yellow-Eyed Grass	
<b>DICOTYLEDONEAE (Dicots)</b>		
Aceraceae		
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway Maple	
<i>Acer rubrum rubrum</i> var. <i>rubrum</i>	Red Maple	
<i>Acer saccharum</i> Marshall subsp. <i>saccharum</i> var. <i>saccharum</i>	Sugar Maple	
Aizoaceae (includes Molluginaceae)		
<i>Mollugo verticillata</i> L.	Carpetweed	
Amaryllidaceae		
<i>Hypoxis hirsuta</i> (L.)	Coville Stargrass	
<i>Narcissus poeticus</i> L.	Poet's Narcissus	
<i>Narcissus pseudonarcissus</i> L.	Daffodil	
Anacardiaceae		
<i>Rhus copallinum</i> L. var. <i>copallinum</i>	Winged Sumac	
<i>Rhus glabra</i> L.	Smooth Sumac	
<i>Rhus typhina</i> L.	Staghorn Sumac	
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i> (L.) Kuntze (= <i>Rhus radicans</i> )	Poison Ivy	
<i>Toxicodendron vernix</i> (L.) Kuntze (= <i>Rhus vernix</i> )	Poison Sumac	
Apocynaceae		
<i>Apocynum androsaemifolium</i> L.	Spreading Dogbane	
<i>Apocynum cannabinum</i> L.	Indian Hemp	
<i>Vinca minor</i> L.	Common Periwinkle	
Aquifoliaceae		
<i>Ilex laevigata</i> (Pursh) Gray	Smooth Winterberry	
<i>Ilex verticillata</i> (L.) Gray	Common Winterberry	
<i>Nemopanthus mucronatus</i> (L.) Trelease	Mountain Holly	
Araliaceae		
<i>Aralia hispida</i> Ventenat	Bristly Sarsaparilla	
<i>Aralia nudicaulis</i> L.	Wild Sarsaparilla	
<i>Hedera helix</i> L.	English Ivy	
Asclepiadaceae		
<i>Asclepias exaltata</i> L.	Poke Milkweed	
<i>Asclepias incarnata</i> L. var. <i>pulchra</i> (Ehrh.) Pers.	Swamp Milkweed	
<i>Asclepias syriaca</i> L. var. <i>syriaca</i>	Common Milkweed	
<i>Cynanchum nigrum</i> (L.) Pers.	Black Swallowwort	
Balsaminaceae		
<i>Impatiens capensis</i> Meerb. Spotted	Touch-Me-Not	
Berberidaceae		
<i>Berberis thunbergii</i> DC.	Japanese Barberry	
<i>Berberis vulgaris</i> L.	Common Barberry	
Betulaceae (= Corylaceae)		
<i>Alnus rugosa</i> (DuRoi) Spreng.	Speckled Alder	
<i>Alnus serrulata</i> (Dryand. in Ait.) Willd.	Smooth Alder	
<i>Betula alleghaniensis</i> Britton (= <i>B. lutea</i> )	Yellow Birch	
<i>Betula lenta</i> L. Black Birch		
<i>Betula papyrifera</i> Marshall var. <i>papyrifera</i>	Paper Birch	
<i>Betula populifolia</i> Marshall	Gray Birch	
<i>Corylus americana</i> Walter var. <i>americana</i>	American Hazelnut	

**Appendix F Species List**

<b>Scientific Name</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Status</b>
<b>Bignoniaceae</b>		
<i>Campsis radicans</i> (L.) Seem.	Trumpet Creeper	
<i>Catalpa speciosa</i> (Warder ex Barney) Warder ex Engelm	Catawba Tree	
<b>Boraginaceae</b>		
<i>Myosotis scorpioides</i> L.	True Forget-Me-Not	
<b>Campanulaceae (includes Lobeliaceae)</b>		
<i>Campanula aparinoides</i> Pursh	Marsh Bellflower	
<i>Campanula rapunculoides</i> L.	Creeping Bellflow	
<i>Lobelia cardinalis</i> L. subsp. <i>cardinalis</i> var. <i>cardinalis</i>	Cardinal Flower	
<i>Lobelia inflata</i> L.	Indian Tobacco	
<i>Lobelia spicata</i> Lam. var. <i>spicata</i>	Pale-Spiked Lobelia	
<b>Caprifoliaceae</b>		
<i>Diervilla lonicera</i> Mill.	Bush Honeysuckle	
<i>Lonicera X bella</i> Zabel	Bella Honeysuckle	
<i>Lonicera japonica</i> Thunb.	Japanese Honeysuckle	
<i>Lonicera morrowii</i> Gray	Morrow Honeysuckle	
<i>Sambucus canadensis</i> L. var. <i>canadensis</i>	Black Elderberry	
<i>Viburnum acerifolium</i> L.	Maple-Leaf Viburnum	
<i>Viburnum cassinoide</i> s L.	Wild Raisin	
<i>Viburnum lentago</i> L.	Nannyberry	
<i>Viburnum recognitum</i> Fernald var. <i>recognitum</i>	Arrowwood	
<b>Caryophyllaceae</b>		
<i>Cerastium semidecandrum</i> L.	Small Mouse-Ear Chickweed	
<i>Cerastium vulgatum</i> L.	Common Mouse-Ear Chickweed	
<i>Dianthus armeria</i> L.	Deptford Pink	
<i>Gypsophila muralis</i> L.	Baby's Breath	
<i>Saponaria officinalis</i> L.	Bouncing Bet	
<i>Silene pratensis</i> (Rafn) Gren. & Godr. (= <i>Lychnis alba</i> )	White Campion	
<i>Spergularia rubra</i> (L.) J. & K.Presl	Common Sand Spurry	
<i>Stellaria calycantha</i> (Ledeb.) Bong. (= <i>S. borealis</i> )	Northern Starwort	WL
<i>Stellaria graminea</i> L.	Common Stitchwort	
<i>Stellaria media</i> (L.) Villars	Common Chickweed	
<b>Celastraceae</b>		
<i>Celastrus orbiculata</i> Thunb.	Asiatic Bittersweet	
<i>Celastrus scandens</i> L.	American Bittersweet	
<i>Euonymus alatus</i> (Thunb.) Siebold	Winged Spindle Tree	
<b>Ceratophyllaceae</b>		
<i>Ceratophyllum demersum</i> L.	Coontail	
<b>Chenopodiaceae</b>		
<i>Chenopodium album</i> L. var. <i>album</i>	Lamb's-Quarters	
<i>Chenopodium album</i> L. var. <i>lanceolatum</i> (Muhl. ex Willd.) Coss. & Germ. (= <i>C. lanceolatum</i> )	Lanceolate Pigweed	
<b>Cistaceae</b>		
<i>Helianthemum bicknellii</i> Fernald	Hoary Frostweed	
<i>Helianthemum canadense</i> (L.) Michx.	Long-Branched Frostweed	
<i>Lechea intermedia</i> Leggett ex Britton	Large-Podded Pinweed	
<i>Lechea maritima</i> Leggett ex B.S.P. var. <i>maritima</i>	Beach Pinweed	
<i>Lechea tenuifolia</i> Michx. var. <i>tenuifolia</i>	Slender Pinweed	
<i>Lechea villosa</i> Elliott	Hairy Pinweed	
<b>Clethraceae</b>		
<i>Clethra alnifolia</i> L. var. <i>alnifolia</i>	Sweet Pepperbush	
<b>Compositae (= Asteraceae)</b>		
<i>Achillea millefolium</i> L.	Common Yarrow	
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i> L. var. <i>elatior</i> (L.) Descourt.	Ragweed	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status
<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i> (L.) Benth. & J.D.Hook var. <i>margaritacea</i>	Pearly Everlasting	
<i>Antennaria neglecta</i> Greene var. <i>attenuata</i> (Fernald) Cronq. (= <i>A. brainerdii</i> , <i>A. neodioica</i> )	Attenuate Pussytoes	
<i>Antennaria neglecta</i> Greene var. <i>randii</i> (Fernald) Cronq. (= <i>A. canadensis</i> )	Rand's Pussytoes	
<i>Arctium minus</i> Bernh.	Common Burdock	
<i>Artemisia vulgaris</i> L.	Common Mugwort	
<i>Aster acuminatus</i> Michx.	Whorled Wood Aster	
<i>Aster cordifolius</i> L. var. <i>cordifolius</i>	Blue Wood Aster	
<i>Aster divaricatus</i> L.	White Wood Aster	
<i>Aster dumosus</i> L. var. <i>dumosus</i>	Bushy Aster	
<i>Aster ericoides</i> L. var. <i>ericoides</i>	Heath Aster	
<i>Aster lateriflorus</i> (L.) Britton var. <i>pendulus</i> (Ait.) Burgess	Calico Aster	
<i>Aster linariifolius</i> L.	Stiff-Leaf Aster	
<i>Aster macrophyllus</i> L.	Big-Leaf Aster	
<i>Aster novae-angliae</i> L.	New England Aster	
<i>Aster novi-belgii</i> L. var. <i>novi-belgii</i>	New York Aster	
<i>Aster puniceus</i> L. var. <i>puniceus</i>	Purple-Stemmed Aster	
<i>Aster umbellatus</i> Mill. var. <i>umbellatus</i>	Flat-Top White Aster	
<i>Aster undulatus</i> L.	Wavy-Leaf Aster	
<i>Aster vimineus</i> Lam. var. <i>vimineus</i>	Small White Aster	
<i>Bidens cernua</i> L. var. <i>cernua</i>	Bur Marigold	
<i>Bidens connata</i> Muhl. ex Willd. var. <i>petiolata</i> (Nutt.) Farw.	Swamp Beggar-Ticks	
<i>Bidens discoidea</i> (Torr. & Gray) Britton	Small Beggar-Ticks	WL
<i>Bidens frondosa</i> L. var. <i>frondosa</i>	Common Beggar-Ticks	
<i>Bidens tripartita</i> L.	European Beggar-Ticks	
<i>Centaurea maculosa</i> Lam.	Spotted Knapweed	
<i>Cichorium intybus</i> L.	Chicory	
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i> (Savi) Tenore	Bull Thistle	
<i>Conyza canadensis</i> (L.) Cronq. var. <i>canadensis</i> (= <i>Erigeron canadensis</i> )	Horseweed	
<i>Erechtites hieraciifolia</i> (L.) Raf. ex DC. var. <i>hieraciifolia</i>	Pilewort	
<i>Erigeron annuus</i> (L.) Pers.	Annual Daisy Fleabane	
<i>Erigeron pulchellus</i> Michx. var. <i>pulchellus</i>	Robin's Plantain	
<i>Erigeron strigosus</i> Muhl. ex Willd. var. <i>strigosus</i>	Strigose Daisy Fleabane	
<i>Eupatoriadelphus dubius</i> (Willd. Ex Poir.) R.M.King & H. Rob (= <i>Eupatorium dubium</i> )	Purple Boneset	
<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i> L. var. <i>perfoliatum</i>	Thoroughwort	
<i>Filaginella uliginosa</i> (L.) Opiz (= <i>Gnaphalium uliginosum</i> )	Low Cudweed	
<i>Galinsoga quadriradiata</i> Ruiz & Pavon (= <i>G. ciliata</i> )	Ciliate Quickweed	
<i>Gnaphalium obtusifolium</i> L. var. <i>obtusifolium</i>	Sweet Everlasting	
<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i> L.	Orange Hawkweed	
<i>Hieracium canadense</i> Michx. var. <i>fasciculatum</i> (Pursh) Fernald (= <i>H. kalmii</i> )	Canada Hawkweed	
<i>Hieracium flagellare</i> Willd.	Whiplash Hawkweed	
<i>Hieracium florentinum</i> All. (= <i>H. piloselloides</i> )	King Devil	
<i>Hieracium paniculatum</i> L.	Panicled Hawkweed	
<i>Hieracium pilosella</i> L.	Mouse-Ear Hawkweed	
<i>Hieracium pratense</i> Tausch	Field Hawkweed	
<i>Hieracium scabrum</i> Michx. var. <i>scabrum</i>	Rough Hawkweed	
<i>Krigia virginica</i> (L.) Willd.	Dwarf Dandelion	
<i>Lactuca biennis</i> (Moench) Fernald	Blue Lettuce	
<i>Lactuca canadensis</i> L. var. <i>latifolia</i> Kuntze	Wild Lettuce	
<i>Leontodon autumnalis</i> L. var. <i>autumnalis</i>	Fall Dandelion	
<i>Leucanthemum vulgare</i> Lam. (= <i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i> )	Ox-Eye Daisy	
<i>Liatris borealis</i> Nutt.	New England Blazing Star	SC
<i>Matricaria chamomilla</i> L.	Wild Chamomile	
<i>Prenanthes trifoliata</i> (Cass.) Fernald var. <i>trifoliata</i>	Gall-of-the-Earth	



**Appendix F Species List**

<b>Scientific Name</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Status</b>
<i>Rudbeckia serotina</i> Nutt. non Sweet var. <i>serotina</i>	Black-Eyed Susan	
<i>Senecio aureus</i> L.	Golden Ragwort	
<i>Solidago bicolor</i> L.	White Goldenrod	
<i>Solidago caesia</i> L.	Blue-Stem Goldenrod	
<i>Solidago canadensis</i> L. var. <i>canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	
<i>Solidago gigantea</i> Ait. var. <i>gigantea</i>	Common Late Goldenrod	
<i>Solidago juncea</i> Ait.	Early Goldenrod	
<i>Solidago nemoralis</i> Ait. var. <i>nemoralis</i>	Gray Goldenrod	
<i>Solidago nuttallii</i> Greene (= <i>S. graminifolia</i> var. <i>nuttallii</i> )	Nuttall's Flat-Top Goldenrod	
<i>Solidago odora</i> Ait. var. <i>odora</i>	Sweet Goldenrod	
<i>Solidago puberula</i> Nutt. var. <i>puberula</i>	Downy Goldenrod	
<i>Solidago rugosa</i> Mill. subsp. <i>Aspera</i> var. <i>villosa</i> (Pursh) Fernald	Villose Rough Goldenrod	
<i>Solidago rugosa</i> Mill. subsp. <i>Rugosa</i> var. <i>rugosa</i>	Common Rough Goldenrod	
<i>Solidago uliginosa</i> Nutt. var. <i>uliginosa</i>	Swamp Goldenrod	
<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i> L.	Tansy	
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i> G.H.Weber	Common Dandelion	
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i> Scop.	Goat's Beard	
<i>Tussilago farfara</i> L.	Coltsfoot	
Convolvulaceae (includes Cuscutaceae)		
<i>Calystegia sepium</i> (L.) R.Br. subsp. <i>Sepium</i> (= <i>Convolvulus sepium</i> )	Hedge Bindweed	
<i>Cuscuta cephalanthi</i> Engelm.	Buttonbush Dodder	
<i>Cuscuta compacta</i> Juss. ex Choisy var. <i>compacta</i>	Compact Dodder	
<i>Cuscuta gronovii</i> Willd. ex J.A.Schultes var. <i>gronovii</i>	Gronovious' Dodder	
Cornaceae (includes Nyssaceae)		
<i>Cornus alternifolia</i> L.F.	Alternate-Leaved Dogwood	
<i>Cornus amomum</i> Mill. subsp. <i>amomum</i>	Silky Dogwood	
<i>Cornus canadensis</i> L.	Bunchberry	
<i>Cornus florida</i> L.	Flowering Dogwood	
<i>Cornus foemina</i> Mill. subsp. <i>racemosa</i> (Lam.) J.S.Wilson (= <i>C. racemosa</i> )	Gray Dogwood	
<i>Nyssa sylvatica</i> Marshall var. <i>sylvatica</i>	Black Gum	
Crassulaceae		
<i>Sedum purpureum</i> (L.) J.A.Schultes	Purple Live-Forever	
<i>Sedum spurium</i> M.Bieb.	Two-Row Stonecrop	
Cruciferae (= Brassicaceae)		
<i>Barbarea vulgaris</i> R.Br. in W.T.Ait.	Yellow Cress	
<i>Cardamine pensylvanica</i> Muhl. ex Willd. var. <i>pensylvanica</i>	Pennsylvania Bittercress	
<i>Erysimum cheiranthoides</i> L. subsp. <i>Cheiranthoides</i>	Wormseed Mustard	
<i>Lepidium campestre</i> (L.) R.Br. in W.T.Ait.	Cow Cress	
<i>Lepidium densiflorum</i> Schrad. var. <i>densiflorum</i>	Bird's Peppergrass	
<i>Lepidium virginicum</i> L. var. <i>virginicum</i>	Wild Peppergrass	
Droseraceae		
<i>Drosera intermedia</i> Hayne	Narrow-Leaf Sundew	
<i>Drosera rotundifolia</i> L. var. <i>rotundifolia</i>	Round-Leaf Sundew	
Elaeagnaceae		
<i>Elaeagnus umbellata</i> Thunb.	Asiatic Silverberry	
Ericaceae		
<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i> (L.) Moench	Leatherleaf	
<i>Epigaea repens</i> L.	Trailing Arbutus	
<i>Gaultheria procumbens</i> L.	Wintergreen	
<i>Gaylussacia baccata</i> (Wangenh.) K.Koch	Black Huckleberry	
<i>Gaylussacia frondosa</i> (L.) Torr. & Gray var. <i>frondosa</i>	Dangleberry	
<i>Kalmia angustifolia</i> L.	Sheep Laurel	
<i>Kalmia latifolia</i> L.	Mountain Laurel	
<i>Leucothoe racemosa</i> (L.) Gray	Swamp Sweetbells	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status
<i>Lyonia ligustrina</i> (L.) DC. var. <i>ligustrina</i>	Maleberry	
<i>Rhododendron canadense</i> (L.) B.S.P.	Rhodora	
<i>Rhododendron viscosum</i> (L.) Torr. var. <i>viscosum</i>	Swamp Azalea	
<i>Vaccinium angustifolium</i> Ait.	Late Lowbush Blueberry	
<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i> L. (= <i>V. atrococcum</i> )	Highbush Blueberry	
<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i> Ait.	Large Cranberry	
<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i> L.	Small Cranberry	
<i>Vaccinium vacillans</i> Torr. var. <i>vacillans</i>	Early Lowbush Blueberry	
Euphorbiaceae		
<i>Acalypha rhomboidea</i> Raf. Rhombic	Three-Seeded Mercury	
<i>Euphorbia cyparissias</i> L.	Cypress Spurge	
<i>Euphorbia maculata</i> L. (= <i>E. supina</i> , <i>Chamaesyce maculata</i> )	Spotted Spurge	
Fagaceae		
<i>Castanea dentata</i> (Marshall) Borkh.	American Chestnut	
<i>Fagus grandifolia</i> Ehrh.	American Beech	
<i>Fagus sylvatica</i> L.	European Beech	
<i>Quercus alba</i> L.	White Oak	
<i>Quercus bicolor</i> Willd.	Swamp White Oak	
<i>Quercus coccinea</i> Muenchh.	Scarlet Oak	
<i>Quercus ilicifolia</i> Wangenh.	Scrub Oak	
<i>Quercus prinoides</i> Willd.	Dwarf Chestnut Oak	
<i>Quercus rubra</i> L.	Red Oak	
<i>Quercus velutina</i> Lam.	Black Oak	
Gentianaceae		
<i>Bartonia virginica</i> (L.) B.S.P.	Bartonia	
Geraniaceae		
<i>Geranium maculatum</i> L.	Wild Geranium	
Guttiferae (= Hypericaceae, Clusiaceae)		
<i>Hypericum boreale</i> (Britton) Bickn.	Northern St. John's-Wort	
<i>Hypericum canadense</i> L. Common	Canadian St. John's-Wort	
<i>Hypericum dissimulatum</i> Bickn.	Disguised St. John's-Wort	
<i>Hypericum ellipticum</i> Hook.	Pale St. John's-Wort	
<i>Hypericum gentianoides</i> (L.)	B.S.P. Pineweed	
<i>Hypericum mutilum</i> L.	Dwarf St. John's-Wort	
<i>Hypericum perforatum</i> L.	Common St. John's Wort	
<i>Hypericum punctatum</i> Lam.	Spotted St. John's Wort	
<i>Triadenum virginianum</i> (L.) Raf. (= <i>Hypericum virginianum</i> ) Common	Marsh St. John's-Wort	
Halorrhagidaceae (includes Myriophyllaceae)		
<i>Myriophyllum humile</i> (Raf.) Morong	Low Water Milfoil	
<i>Proserpinaca palustris</i> L. var. <i>crebra</i> Fernald & Griscom	Mermaid Weed	
Hamamelidaceae		
<i>Hamamelis virginiana</i> L.	Witch Hazel	
Hippocastanaceae		
<i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i> L.	Horsechestnut	
Juglandaceae		
<i>Carya glabra</i> (Mill.) Sweet var. <i>glabra</i>	Common Pignut Hickory	
<i>Carya ovalis</i> (Wangenh.) Sarg. var. <i>ovalis</i>	Sweet Pignut Hickory	
<i>Carya ovata</i> (Mill.) K.Koch var. <i>ovata</i>	Shagbark Hickory	
<i>Juglans cinerea</i> L.	Butternut	
Labiatae (= Lamiaceae)		
<i>Ajuga reptans</i> L.	Bugle	
<i>Glechoma hederacea</i> L.	Ground Ivy	
<i>Lamium purpureum</i> L.	Purple Dead-Nettle	
<i>Leonurus cardiaca</i> L.	Motherwort	
<i>Lycopus americanus</i> Muhl. ex W.Barton var. <i>americanus</i>	Cut-Leaved Water Horehound	
<i>Lycopus uniflorus</i> Michx.	Northern Water Horehound	

**Appendix F Species List**

<b>Scientific Name</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Status</b>
<i>Lycopus virginicus</i> L.	Bugleweed	
<i>Mentha arvensis</i> L. var. <i>glabrata</i> (Benth.) Fernald (= <i>M. arvensis</i> var. <i>villosa</i> f. <i>glabrata</i> )	Glabrate Field Mint	
<i>Prunella vulgaris</i> L. subsp. <i>lanceolata</i> (W.Barton) Hulten (= <i>P. vulgaris</i> var. <i>lanceolata</i> )	Lanceolate Heal-All	
<i>Prunella vulgaris</i> L. subsp. <i>vulgaris</i> (= <i>P. vulgaris</i> var. <i>vulgaris</i> )	Common Heal-All	
<i>Pycnanthemum muticum</i> (Michx.) Pers.	Short Toothed Mountain Mint	
<i>Pycnanthemum tenuifolium</i> Schrad.	Narrow-Leaved Mountain Mint	
<i>Scutellaria galericulata</i> L. var. <i>galericulata</i> (= <i>S. epilibifolia</i> )	Common Skullcap	
<i>Scutellaria laterifolia</i> L.	Mad-Dog Skullcap	
<i>Thymus serpyllum</i> L.	Wild Thyme	
<i>Trichostema dichotomum</i> L.	Blue Curls	
<b>Lauraceae</b>		
<i>Sassafras albidum</i> (Nutt.) Nees	Sassafras	
<b>Leguminosae (= Fabaceae; includes Caesalpiniaceae, Papilionaceae)</b>		
<i>Amphicarpea bracteata</i> (L.) Fernald var. <i>bracteata</i>	Hog Peanut	
<i>Apios americana</i> Medik. var. <i>americana</i>	Groudnut	
<i>Baptisia tinctoria</i> (L.) R.Br. var. <i>tinctoria</i>	Wild Indigo	
<i>Desmodium canadense</i> (L.) DC.	Giant Tick Trefoil	
<i>Desmodium dillenii</i> Darl.	Dillen's Tick Trefoil	
<i>Desmodium glutinosum</i> (Muhl. ex Willd.) A.Wood	Sticky Tick Trefoil	
<i>Desmodium paniculatum</i> (L.) DC. var. <i>paniculatum</i>	Panicled Tick Trefoil	
<i>Lespedeza capitata</i> Michx.	Round-Headed Bush Clover	
<i>Lespedeza hirta</i> (L.) Hornem. subsp. <i>Hirta</i>	Hairy Bush Clover	
<i>Medicago sativa</i> L.	Alfalfa	
<i>Melilotus alba</i> Medik.	White Sweet Clover	
<i>Robinia hispida</i> L.	Bristly Locust	
<i>Robinia pseudo-acacia</i> L. var. <i>pseudo-acacia</i>	Black Locust	
<i>Tephrosia virginiana</i> (L.) Pers. var. <i>virginiana</i>	Goat's-R ue	
<i>Trifolium arvense</i> L.	Rabbit's-Foot Clover	
<i>Trifolium aureum</i> Pollich (= <i>T. agrarium</i> )	Yellow Clover	
<i>Trifolium dubium</i> Sibth.	Least Hop Clover	
<i>Trifolium hybridum</i> L.	Alsike Clover	
<i>Trifolium pratense</i> L.	Red Clover	
<i>Trifolium repens</i> L.	White Clover	
<i>Vicia cracca</i> L.	Cow Vetch	
<i>Vicia tetrasperma</i> (L.) Moench	Lentil Vetch	
<i>Wisteria macrostachya</i> (Torr. & Gray) Nutt. ex B.Rob & Fernald	Kentucky Wisteria	
<b>Lentibulariaceae</b>		
<i>Utricularia gibba</i> L.	Cone-Spur Bladderwort	
<i>Utricularia intermedia</i> Hayne	Flat-Leaved Bladderwort	
<i>Utricularia macrorhiza</i> Leconte (= <i>U. vulgaris</i> )	Common Bladderwort	
<i>Utricularia purpurea</i> Walter	Purple Bladderwort	
<i>Utricularia radiata</i> Small	Small Floating Bladderwort	
<b>Lythraceae</b>		
<i>Decodon verticillatus</i> (L.) Elliott	Water Willow	
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i> L.	Purple Loosestrife	
<b>Melastomataceae</b>		
<i>Rhexia virginica</i> L.	Meadow-Beauty	
<b>Moraceae (includes Cannabaceae)</b>		
<i>Humulus japonicus</i> Siebold & Zuccar.	Japanese Hops	
<i>Morus alba</i> L.	White Mulberry	
<b>Myricaceae</b>		
<i>Myrica aspleniifolia</i> L. (= <i>Comptonia peregrina</i> )	Sweet Fern	
<i>Myrica gale</i> L.	Sweet Gale	
<i>Myrica pensylvanica</i> Loiseleur	Northern Bayberry	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status
Nymphaeaceae (includes Cabombaceae)		
<i>Brasenia schreberi</i> J.F.Gmel.	Water Shield	
<i>Nuphar luteum</i> L.Sibth. & J.E.Smith subsp. <i>variegatum</i> (Engelm. ex G.W.Clinton) E.O.Beal (= <i>N. variegatum</i> )	Yellow Lotus	
<i>Nymphaea odorata</i> Soland. in Ait. var. <i>odorata</i>	White Water Lily	
Oleaceae		
<i>Forsythia viridissima</i> Lindl.	Golden Bells	
<i>Fraxinus americana</i> L.	White Ash	
<i>Syringa vulgaris</i> L.	Lilac	
Onagraceae		
<i>Circaea lutetiana</i> L. subsp. <i>canadensis</i> (L.) Aschers. & Magnus (= <i>C. quadrisulcata</i> )	Common Enchanter's Nightshade	
<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i> Raf. subsp. <i>glandulosum</i> (Lehm.) PC.Hoch (= <i>E. adenocaulon</i> , <i>E. glandulosum</i> )	Northern Willow-Herb	
<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i> Raf.	Narrow-Leaved Willow-Herb	
<i>Ludwigia palustris</i> (L.) Elliott	Water Purslane	
<i>Oenothera biennis</i> L.	Common Evening Primrose	
Orobanchaceae		
<i>Orobanche uniflora</i> L. subsp. <i>uniflora</i> var. <i>uniflora</i>	One-Flowered Cancer Root	
Oxalidaceae		
<i>Oxalis stricta</i> L. (= <i>O. europea</i> )	Yellow Wood Sorre	
Papaveraceae		
<i>Chelidonium majus</i> L.	Greater Celandine	
Phytolaccaceae		
<i>Phytolacca americana</i> L.	Pokeweed	
Plantaginaceae		
<i>Plantago aristata</i> Michx.	Bracted Plantain	
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i> L.	English Plantain	
<i>Plantago major</i> L. var. <i>major</i>	Common Plantain	
<i>Plantago rugelii</i> Decne.	Pale Plantain	
Polemoniaceae		
<i>Phlox subulata</i> L. var. <i>subulata</i>	Moss Phlox	
Polygalaceae		
<i>Polygala paucifolia</i> Willd.	Fringed Milkwort	
<i>Polygala sanguinea</i> L.	Field Milkwort	
Polygonaceae		
<i>Polygonella articulata</i> (L.) Meisn.	Jointweed	
<i>Polygonum arifolium</i> L var. <i>pubescens</i> (R.Keller) Fernald	Halbeard-Leaved Tearthumb	
<i>Polygonum aviculare</i> L.	Prostrate Knotweed	
<i>Polygonum careyi</i> Olney	Carey's Pinkweed	
<i>Polygonum cuspidatum</i> Siebold & Zuccar.	Japanese Knotweed	
<i>Polygonum hydropiper</i> L.	Common Smartweed	
<i>Polygonum hydropiperoides</i> Michx.	Mild Water Pepper	
<i>Polygonum pennsylvanicum</i> L.	Pennsylvania Pinkweed	
<i>Polygonum persicaria</i> L.	Lady's Thumb	
<i>Polygonum punctatum</i> Elliott var. <i>leptostachyum</i> Small nomen superfl.	Slender-Spiked Dotted Smartweed	
<i>Polygonum punctatum</i> Elliott var. <i>punctatum</i>	Common Dotted Smartweed	
<i>Polygonum sagittatum</i> L.	Arrow-Leaved Tearthumb	
<i>Polygonum scandens</i> L. var. <i>scandens</i>	Climbing False Buckwheat	
<i>Rheum rhaponticum</i> L. (= <i>R. rhabarbarum</i> )	Rhubarb	
<i>Rumex acetosella</i> L.	Sheep Sorrel	
<i>Rumex crispus</i> L.	Curly Dock	
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i> L. subsp. <i>obtusifolius</i>	Bitter Dock	
<i>Rumex orbiculatus</i> Gray	Great Water Dock	
Primulaceae		
<i>Lysimachia ciliata</i> L.	Fringed Loosestrife	

**Appendix F Species List**

<b>Scientific Name</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Status</b>
<i>Lysimachia hybrida</i> Michx.	Hybrid Loosestrife	
<i>Lysimachia nummularia</i> L.	Moneywort	
<i>Lysimachia quadrifolia</i> L.	Whorled Loosestrife	
<i>Lysimachia terrestris</i> (L.) B.S.P.	Swamp Candles	
<i>Trientalis borealis</i> Raf.	Starflower	
<b>Pyrolaceae (includes Monotropaceae)</b>		
<i>Chimaphila maculata</i> (L.) Pursh var. <i>maculata</i>	Spotted Wintergreen	
<i>Chimaphila umbellata</i> (L.) W.Barton var. <i>cisatlantica</i> Blake	Pipsissewa	
<i>Hypopitys monotropa</i> Crantz (= <i>Hypopithys monotropa</i> , <i>Monotropa hypopitys</i> )	Pinesap	
<i>Monotropa uniflora</i> L.	Indian Pipe	
<i>Pyrola chlorantha</i> Swartz (= <i>P. virens</i> )	Greenish-Flowered Wintergreen	
<i>Pyrola elliptica</i> Nutt.	Shinleaf	
<i>Pyrola rotundifolia</i> L. var. <i>americana</i> (Sweet) Fernald (= <i>P. americana</i> )	Round-Leaf American Wintergreen	
<b>Ranunculaceae</b>		
<i>Anemone quinquefolia</i> L.	Wood Anemone	
<i>Aquilegia canadensis</i> L.var. <i>canadensis</i>	Red Columbine	
<i>Caltha palustris</i> L.	Marsh Marigold	
<i>Clematis virginiana</i> L.	Virgin's Bower	
<i>Coptis trifolia</i> (L.) Salisb. (= <i>C. groenlandica</i> )	Goldthread	
<i>Ranunculus acris</i> L.	Common Buttercup	
<i>Ranunculus bulbosus</i> L.	Bulbous Buttercup	
<i>Ranunculus recurvatus</i> Poir. var. <i>recurvatus</i>	Hooked Buttercup	
<i>Ranunculus septentrionalis</i> Poir. (= <i>R. hispidus</i> var. <i>caricetorum</i> )	Swamp Buttercup	
<i>Thalictrum pubescens</i> Pursh (= <i>T. polygamum</i> )	Tall Meadow Rue	
<i>Thalictrum thalictroides</i> (L.) A.Eames & B.Boivin (= <i>Anemonella thalictroides</i> )	Rue Anemone	
<b>Rhamnaceae</b>		
<i>Ceanothus americanus</i> L. var. <i>americanus</i>	New Jersey Tea	
<i>Rhamnus cathartica</i> L.	Common Buckthorn	
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i> L.	European Buckthorn	
<b>Rosaceae</b>		
<i>Agrimonia gryposepala</i> Wallr.	Tall Hairy Agrimony	
<i>Amelanchier arborea</i> (Michx.F.) Fernald (= <i>A. laevis</i> )	Shadbush	
<i>Amelanchier canadensis</i> (L.) Medik.	Serviceberry	
<i>Aronia melanocarpa</i> (Michx.) Elliott (= <i>Pyrus melanocarpa</i> )	Black Chokeberry	
<i>Aronia prunifolia</i> (Marshall) Rehd. (= <i>Pyrus floribunda</i> )	Purple Chokeberry	
<i>Crataegus flabellata</i> (Bosc ex Spach) K.Koch (= <i>C. macrosperma</i> )	Variable Hawthorn	
<i>Crataegus succulenta</i> Schrad. ex Link	Long-Spined Hawthorn	
<i>Fragaria virginiana</i> Duchesne subsp. <i>virginiana</i> (= <i>F. virginiana</i> var. <i>virginiana</i> )	Wild Strawberry	
<i>Geum canadense</i> Jacq.	White Avens	
<i>Malus floribunda</i> Siebold ex VanHoutte	Showy Crabapple	
<i>Malus pumila</i> (L.) Mill. (= <i>Pyrus malus</i> )	Common Apple	
<i>Potentilla argentea</i> L.	Silvery Cinquefoil	
<i>Potentilla canadensis</i> L. var. <i>canadensis</i>	Dwarf Cinquefoil	
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i> L.	Rough Cinquefoil	
<i>Potentilla recta</i> L.	Sulphur Cinquefoil	
<i>Potentilla simplex</i> Michx. var. <i>calvescens</i> Fernald	Balding Old-Field Cinquefoil	
<i>Potentilla simplex</i> Michx. var. <i>simplex</i>	Common Old-Field Cinquefoil	
<i>Prunus americana</i> Marshall	American Plum	
<i>Prunus pensylvanica</i> L.F.	Pin Cherry	
<i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch	Peach	
<i>Prunus serotina</i> Ehrh. var. <i>serotina</i>	Black Cherry	
<i>Prunus virginiana</i> L.	Choke Cherry	
<i>Pyrus communis</i> L.	Domestic Pear	
<i>Rosa carolina</i> L.	Pasture Rose	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status
<i>Rosa gallica</i> L.	French Rose	
<i>Rosa multiflora</i> Thunb.	Multiflora Rose	
<i>Rosa palustris</i> Marshall	Swamp Rose	
<i>Rosa virginiana</i> Mill.	Wild Rose	
<i>Rubus allegheniensis</i> T.Porter var. <i>allegheniensis</i>	Northern Blackberry	
<i>Rubus alumnus</i> L.H.Bailey	Nursling Blackberry	
<i>Rubus flagellaris</i> Willd.	Prickly Dewberry	
<i>Rubus hispidus</i> L. var. <i>obovalis</i> (Michx.) Fernald	Obovate Running Swamp Blackberry	
<i>Rubus occidentalis</i> L.	Black Raspberry	
<i>Rubus plicatifolius</i> W.H.Blanch.	Plaited-Leaved Dewberry	
<i>Rubus pubescens</i> Raf. var. <i>pubescens</i>	Dwarf Raspberry	
<i>Rubus strigosus</i> Michx. var. <i>strigosus</i> (= <i>R. idaeus</i> var. <i>strigosus</i> )	Red Raspberry	
<i>Rubus trifrons</i> W.H.Blanch.	Three-Leaved Dewberry	
<i>Sorbus aucuparia</i> L.	European Mountain Ash	
<i>Spiraea latifolia</i> (Ait.) Borkh. var. <i>latifolia</i>	Meadowsweet	
<i>Spiraea nipponica</i>	Nippon Spiraea	
<i>Spiraea prunifolia</i> Siebold & Zuccar var. <i>prunifolia</i>	Bridal Wreath	
<i>Spiraea tomentosa</i> L. var. <i>tomentosa</i>	Steeplebush	
<b>Rubiaceae</b>		
<i>Cephalanthus occidentalis</i> L.	Buttonbush	
<i>Galium aparine</i> L.	Cleavers	
<i>Galium asprellum</i> Michx.	Rough Bedstraw	
<i>Galium circaezans</i> Michx. var. <i>hypomalacum</i> Fernald	Wild Licorice	
<i>Galium mollugo</i> L.	White Bedstraw	
<i>Galium palustre</i> L.	Ditch Bedstraw	
<i>Galium tinctorium</i> L. subsp. <i>Tinctorium</i> (= <i>G. tinctorium</i> var. <i>tinctorium</i> )	Wild Madder	
<i>Galium triflorum</i> Michx.	Sweet-Scented Bedstraw	
<i>Houstonia caerulea</i> L. var. <i>caerulea</i> (= <i>Hedyotis caerulea</i> )	Bluets	
<i>Mitchella repens</i> L.	Partridgeberry	
<b>Salicaceae</b>		
<i>Populus alba</i> L.	White Poplar	
<i>Populus deltoides</i> W.Bartram ex Marshall subsp. <i>Deltoides</i> (= <i>P. deltoides</i> var. <i>deltoides</i> )	Cottonwood	
<i>Populus grandidentata</i> Michx.	Big-Tooth Aspen	
<i>Populus nigra</i> L.	Lombardy Poplar	
<i>Populus tremula</i> L. subsp. <i>tremuloides</i> (Michx.) Loeve & Loeve (= <i>P. tremuloides</i> , <i>P. tremulavar. tremuloides</i> )	Quaking Aspen	
<i>Salix bebbiana</i> Sarg.	Bebb's Willow	
<i>Salix discolor</i> Muhl.	Pussy Willow	
<i>Salix humilis</i> Marshall	Prairie Willow	
<i>Salix nigra</i> Marshall	Black Willow	
<i>Salix petiolaris</i> J.E.Smith (= <i>S. gracilis</i> )	Slender Willow	
<i>Salix sericea</i> Marshall	Silky Willow	
<i>Salix rigida</i> Muhl.	Stiff Willow	
<b>Santalaceae</b>		
<i>Comandra umbellata</i> (L.) Nutt. subsp. <i>umbellata</i>	Bastard Toadflax	
<b>Sarraceniaceae</b>		
<i>Sarracenia purpurea</i> L. var. <i>purpurea</i>	Pitcher Plant	
<b>Saxifragaceae (includes Grossulariaceae, Hydrangeaceae)</b>		
<i>Chrysosplenium americanum</i> Schweinitz	Water Carpet	
<i>Ribes hirtellum</i> Michx.	Northern Gooseberry	
<b>Scrophulariaceae</b>		
<i>Agalinis paupercula</i> (Gray) Britton var. <i>paupercula</i> (= <i>Gerardia paupercula</i> )	Small-Flowered Gerardia	
<i>Chelone glabra</i> L. var. <i>glabra</i>	Turtleheads	

## Appendix F Species List

<i>Gratiola aurea</i> Pursh	Golden Hedge Hyssop
<i>Linaria canadensis</i> (L.) Dum.Cours.	Blue Toadflax
<i>Linaria vulgaris</i> Mill.	Butter-and-Eggs
<i>Lindernia dubia</i> (L.) Pennell var. <i>dubia</i>	False Pimpernel
<i>Melampyrum lineare</i> Desr. var. <i>americanum</i> (Michx.) Beauverd	Cow Wheat
<i>Mimulus ringens</i> L. var. <i>ringens</i>	Common Monkeyflower
<i>Verbascum thapsus</i> L.	Common Mullein
<i>Veronica arvensis</i> L.	Corn Speedwell
<i>Veronica officinalis</i> L.	Common Speedwell
<i>Veronica scutellata</i> L.	Marsh Speedwell
<i>Veronica serpyllifolia</i> L. subsp. <i>serpyllifolia</i>	Thyme-Leaf Speedwell
Simaroubaceae	
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i> (Mill.) Swingle	Tree-of-Heaven
Solanaceae	
<i>Physalis heterophylla</i> Nees var. <i>ambigua</i> (Gray) Rydb.	Clammy Ground Cherry
<i>Solanum americanum</i> Mill. var. <i>americanum</i>	American Nightshade
<i>Solanum carolinense</i> L. var. <i>carolinense</i>	Horse Nettle
<i>Solanum dulcamara</i> L.	Bittersweet
<i>Solanum nigrum</i> L.	Black Nightshade
Styracaceae	
<i>Halesia carolina</i> L.	Silverbell Tree
Tiliaceae	
<i>Tilia americana</i> L.	American Basswood
Umbelliferae (= Apiaceae)	
<i>Cicuta bulbifera</i> L.	Water Hemlock
<i>Cicuta maculata</i> L.	Spotted Cowbane
<i>Daucus carota</i> L.	Queen Anne's Lace
<i>Hydrocotyle americana</i> L.	Pennywort
<i>Zizia aurea</i> (L.) W.Koch	Golden Alexanders
Urticacea	
<i>Boehmeria cylindrica</i> (L.) Swartz var. <i>cylindrica</i>	False Nettle
<i>Pilea pumila</i> (L.) Gray	Clearweed
<i>Urtica dioica</i> L. subsp. <i>Dioica</i>	Stinging Nettle
Verbenaceae	
<i>Verbena hastata</i> L. var. <i>hastata</i>	Blue Vervain
<i>Verbena urticifolia</i> L. var. <i>urticifolia</i>	White Vervain
Violaceae	
<i>Viola conspersa</i> Reichenb.	Dog Violet
<i>Viola cucullata</i> Ait.	Common Violet
<i>Viola fimbriatula</i> J.E.Smith	Northern Downy Violet
<i>Viola lanceolata</i> L. subsp. <i>Lanceolata</i> (= <i>V. lanceolata</i> var. <i>lanceolata</i> )	Lance-Leaf Violet
<i>Viola pallens</i> (Banks) Brainerd (= <i>V. macloskeyivar. pallens</i> )	Sweet White Violet
<i>Viola pedata</i> L.	Bird Foot Violet
<i>Viola septentrionalis</i> Greene	Northern Blue Violet
Vitaceae	
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i> (L.) Planch.	Virginia Creeper
<i>Parthenocissus vitacea</i> (Knerr) A.Hitc. (= <i>P. inserta</i> )	Thicket Creeper
<i>Vitis aestivalis</i> Michx. var. <i>argentifolia</i> (Munson) Fernald	Summer Grape
<i>Vitis labrusca</i> L.	Fox Grape

681	taxa	8
667	species	
8	State Listed species	
528	Native (78%)	
151	Introduced (22%)	
99	Additional Species likely to occur	
32	Species uncommon in E.-Central MA	

**Table F-9. Mushrooms at Assabet River NWR**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Lenzites betulina</i>	Gill Polypore		Riener 2001
<i>Piptoporus betulinus</i>	Birch Polypore		
<i>Polyporus varius</i>	Black-footed Polypore		
<i>Pycnoporous cinnabarinus</i>	Cinnabar Polypore		
<i>Trametes versicolor</i>	Turkey-tailed Polypore		
<i>Trichapterum bifforme</i>	Violet-toothed Polypore		
<i>Trametes hirsuta</i>	Hairy Polypore		

**References for Species Lists**

- Meyer & Montemerlo 1995 Meyer, Stephen M. and Debbie (Montemerlo) Dineen. *Wildlife Species Observed on the Fort Devens Annex (South): June 24 - July 31, 1995*. Sudbury Conservation Commission.
- Preliminary Proposal 1992 Preliminary Project Proposal, Addition to Great Meadows NWR- Fort Devens Sudbury Annex Maynard, Hudson, Stow, and Sudbury, Massachusetts
- Aneptek, 1991 *Endangered Species Survey: Phase I, An Environmental Inventory of Wildlife Species and Their Habitats*. Aneptek Corporation, Contact No. DAAK6091P2517. December 1991.
- Lockwood 1999 Lockwood, Ron. 1999 Spring/Summer Bird Observations at Fort Devens Sudbury Training Annex.
- Thomas 1992 Thomas, Howard H. , PhD. *Small Mammal Surveys of the Sudbury Training Annex, Sudbury, Middlesex County, Massachusetts and Fort Devens Military Reservation, Lancaster; Worcester County, and Shirley, Middlesex County, Massachusetts*. Fitchburg State College. April - December 1992.
- Mello & Peters 1992 Mello, Mark J. and Edward Peters. Survey of Lepidoptera at Fort Devens with notes on Sudbury Annex. Lloyd Center for Environmental Studies. April - November 1992.
- Hunt 1992 Hunt, David M. *Floristic Survey with Emphasis on Rare Species of the Sudbury Annex of Fort Devens, Massachusetts. November 30, 1992*.
- Baseline Study 1993 *Biological and Endangered Species Baseline Study Fort Devens, Massachusetts*. ABB Environmental Services, Inc. August 1993.
- U.S. Army, 1992 Bioaccumulation Study at Puffer Pond, Fort Devens Sudbury Training Annex, Maynard, MA. October. 1994.
- Plagge 2000 Observations by Lisa Plagge During 2000 Field Season, Biological Technician at USFWS Great Meadows NWR
- Lockwood 2000 Bird and other observations by Ron Lockwood 2000 at Fort Devens Sudbury Training Annex
- MDFW, 1997 Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife Assabet River Survey, July 1997.

**Codes Used in Species List**

**E** - State endangered. Native species in imminent danger of extirpation from Massachusetts.

**T** - State threatened. Native species which are likely to become state endangered in the future if current trends in habitat loss or other detrimental factors remain unchanged.

**SC** - State concern. Native species which do not apply under the above categories but are additionally listed due to various factors or rarity and/or vulnerability.



Table F-10. Birds at Great Meadows NWR

Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Status
<b>Gaviidae (Loons)</b>			<b>Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, Kites, Etc.)</b>		
<i>Gavia immer</i>	common loon	SC	<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	osprey	
<i>Gavia stellata</i>	Red-throated loon		<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	bald eagle	
<b>Podicipedidae (Grebes)</b>			<i>Circus cyaneus</i>	northern harrier	T
<i>Podiceps auritus</i>	horned grebe		<i>Accipiter striatus</i>	sharp-shinned hawk	SC
<i>Podilymbus podiceps</i>	pieb-billed grebe	E	<i>Accipiter cooperi</i>	Cooper's hawk	
<b>Phalacrocoracidae (Cormorants)</b>			<i>Accipiter gentilis</i>	northern goshawk	
<i>Phalacrocorax auritus</i>	double-crested cormorant		<i>Buteo lineatus</i>	red-shouldered hawk	
<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	Great cormorant		<i>Buteo platypterus</i>	broad-winged hawk	
<b>Ardeidae (Herons, Egrets, and Bitterns)</b>			<i>Buteo jamaicensis</i>	red-tailed hawk	
<i>Botaurus lentiginosus</i>	American bittern	E	<i>Buteo lagopus</i>	rough-legged hawk	
<i>Ixobrychus exilis</i>	least bittern	E	<b>Falconidae (Falcons and Caracaras)</b>		
<i>Ardea herodias</i>	great blue heron		<i>Falco sparverius</i>	American kestrel	
<i>Ardea alba</i>	great egret		<i>Falco columbarius</i>	merlin	
<i>Egretta thula</i>	snowy egret		<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	peregrine falcon	
<i>Egretta caerulea</i>	little blue heron		<b>Phasianidae (Grouse, Partridges, Pheasants, Turkeys and Quail)</b>		
<i>Bubulcus ibis</i>	cattle egret		<i>Phasianus colchicus</i>	ring-necked pheasant	
<i>Butorides virescens</i>	green heron		<i>Bonasa umbellus</i>	ruffed grouse	
<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>	black-crowned heron		<i>Colinus virginianus</i>	northern bobwhite	
<i>Nyctanassa violacea</i>	yellow-crowned night heron		<i>Meleagris gallopavo</i>	wild turkey	
<b>Threskiornithidae (Ibises and Spoonbills)</b>			<b>Rallidae (Rails, Gallinules and Coots)</b>		
<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i>	glossy ibis		<i>Coturnicops</i>		
<b>Gruidae (Cranes)</b>			<i>noveboracensis</i>	yellow rail	
<i>Grus canadensis</i>	Sandhill crane		<i>Rallus elegans</i>	king rail	
<b>Anatidae (Ducks, Geese, and Swans)</b>			<i>Rallus limicola</i>	Virginia rail	
<i>Cygnus olor</i>	mute swan		<i>Porzana carolina</i>	sora	
<i>Chen caerulescens</i>	snow goose		<i>Gallinula chloropus</i>	common moorhen	
<i>Branta canadensis</i>	Canada goose		<i>Fulica americana</i>	American coot	
<i>Aix sponsa</i>	wood duck		<b>Scolopacidae (Sandpipers)</b>		
<i>Anas crecca</i>	green-winged teal		<i>Calidris minutilla</i>	least sandpiper	
<i>Anas rubripes</i>	American black duck		<i>Calidris fuscicollis</i>	white-rumped sandpiper	
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	mallard		<i>Calidris bairdii</i>	Baird's sandpiper	
<i>Anas acuta</i>	northern pintail		<i>vabis melanotos</i>	pectoral sandpiper	
<i>Anas discors</i>	blue-winged teal		<i>Calidris alpina</i>	dunlin	
<i>Anas clypeata</i>	northern shoveler		<i>Calidris himantopus</i>	stilt sandpiper	
<i>Anas strepera</i>	gadwall		<i>Bartramia longicauda</i>	upland sandpiper	
<i>Anas penelope</i>	Eurasian wigeon		<i>Limnodromus griseus</i>	short-billed dowitcher	
<i>Anas americana</i>	American wigeon		<i>Tryngites subruficollis</i>	buff-breasted sandpiper	
<i>Aythya valisneria</i>	canvasback		<i>Limnodromus</i>		
<i>Aythya americana</i>	redhead		<i>Calidris pusilla</i>	semi-palmated sandpiper	
<i>Aythya collaris</i>	ring-necked duck		<i>Tringa solitaria</i>	solitary sandpiper	
<i>Aythya marila</i>	greater scaup		<i>Actitis macularia</i>	spotted sandpiper	
<i>Aythya affinis</i>	lesser scaup		<i>Calidris mauri</i>	Western sandpiper	
<i>Bucephala albeola</i>	bufflehead		<i>scolopaceus</i>	long-billed dowitcher	
<i>Bucephala clangula</i>	common goldeneye		<i>Gallinago gallinago</i>	common snipe	
<i>Lophodytes cucullatus</i>	hooded merganser		<b>Charadriidae (Plovers and Lapwings)</b>		
<i>Mergus merganser</i>	common merganser		<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	black-bellied Plover	
<i>Mergus serrator</i>	red-breasted merganser		<i>Pluvialis dominica</i>	American golden plover	
<i>Oxyura jamaicensis</i>	ruddy duck		<i>Charadrius</i>		
<i>Melanitta nigra</i>	black scoter		<i>semipalmatus</i>	semi-palmated plover	
<b>Cathartidae (New World Vultures)</b>			<i>Charadrius vociferus</i>	killdeer	
<i>Cathartes aura</i>	turkey vulture		<i>Tringa melanoleuca</i>	greater yellowlegs	
			<i>Tringa flavipes</i>	lesser yellowlegs	
			<i>Limosa haemastica</i>	Hudsonian godwit	
			<i>Calidris alba</i>	sanderling	

Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Status
<i>Sterna hirundo</i>	common tern		<b>Laniidae (Shrikes)</b>		
<i>Sterna niger</i>	black tern		<i>Lanius ludovicianus</i>	loggerhead shrike	
			<i>Lanius excubitor</i>	Northern shrike	
<b>Columbidae (Pigeons and Doves)</b>			<b>Vireonidae (Vireos)</b>		
<i>Columba livia</i>	rock dove		<i>Vireo griseus</i>	white-eyed vireo	
<i>Zenaida macroura</i>	mourning dove		<i>Vireo flavifrons</i>	yellow-throated vireo	
<b>Cuculidae (Cuckoos and Allies)</b>			<i>Vireo solitarius</i>	blue-headed vireo	
<i>Coccyzus erythrophthalmus</i>	black-billed cuckoo		<i>Vireo gilvus</i>	warbling vireo	
<i>Coccyzus americanus</i>	yellow-billed cuckoo		<i>Vireo olivaceus</i>	red-eyed vireo	
<b>Strigidae (Typical Owls)</b>			<b>Corvidae (Jays, Magpies, and Crows)</b>		
<i>Scolopax minor</i>	American woodcock		<i>Cyanocitta cristata</i>	blue jay	
<i>Phalaropus tricolor</i>	Wilson's phalarope		<i>Cyanocitta cristata</i>	blue jay	
<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i>	red-necked phalarope		<i>Corvus brachyrhynchos</i>	American crow	
<i>Phalaropus fulicarius</i>	red Phalarope		<i>Corvus ossifragus</i>	fish crow	
<b>Laridae (Gulls, Terns and Allies)</b>			<b>Alaudidae (Larks)</b>		
<i>Larus delawarensis</i>	ring-billed gull		<i>Eremophila alpestris</i>	horned lark	
<i>Larus argentatus</i>	herring gull		<b>Hirundinidae (Swallows)</b>		
<i>Larus glaucoides</i>	Iceland gull		<i>Progne subis</i>	purple martin	
<i>Larus hyperboreus</i>	glaucous gull		<i>Tachycineta bicolor</i>	tree swallow	
<i>Larus marinus</i>	great black-backed gull		<i>Stelgidopteryx</i>		
<i>Otus asio</i>	Eastern screech-owl		<i>serripennis</i>	Northern rough-winged swallow	
<i>Bubo virginianus</i>	great horned owl		<i>Riparia riparia</i>	bank swallow	
<i>Strix varia</i>	barred owl		<i>Petrochelidon</i>		
<i>Asio flammeus</i>	short-eared owl		<i>pyrrhonota</i>	cliff swallow	
<b>Caprimulgidae (Goatsuckers)</b>			<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	barn swallow	
<i>Chordeilis minor</i>	common nighthawk		<b>Paridae (Titmice)</b>		
<i>Chordeilis vociferus</i>	whip-poor-will		<i>Poecile atricapillus</i>	black-capped chickadee	
<b>Apodidae (Swifts)</b>			<i>Baeolophus bicolor</i>	tufted titmouse	
<i>Chaetura pelagica</i>	chimney swift		<b>Sitiidae (Nuthatches)</b>		
<b>Trochilidae (Hummingbirds)</b>			<i>Sitta canadensis</i>	red-breasted nuthatch	
<i>Archilochus colubris</i>	ruby-throated hummingbird		<i>Sitta carolinensis</i>	white-breasted nuthatch	
<b>Alcedinidae (Kingfishers)</b>			<b>Certhiidae (Creepers)</b>		
<i>Ceryle alcyon</i>	belted kingfisher		<i>Certhia americana</i>	brown creeper	
<b>Picidae (Woodpeckers)</b>			<b>Troglodytidae (Wrens)</b>		
<i>Melanerpes erythrocephalus</i>	red-headed woodpecker		<i>Troglodytes aedon</i>	house wren	
<i>Melanerpes carolinus</i>	red-bellied woodpecker		<i>Troglodytes troglodytes</i>	winter wren	
<i>Sphyrapicus varius</i>	yellow-bellied sapsucker		<i>Cistothorus platensis</i>	sedge wren	
<i>Picoides pubescens</i>	downy woodpecker		<i>Cistothorus palustris</i>	marsh wren	
<i>Picoides villosus</i>	hairy woodpecker		<b>Regulidae (Kinglets)</b>		
<i>Colaptes auratus</i>	Northern flicker		<i>Regulus satrapa</i>	golden-crowned kinglet	
<i>Dryocopus pileatus</i>	pileated woodpecker		<i>Regulus calendula</i>	ruby-crowned kinglet	
<b>Tyrannidae (Tyrant Flycatchers)</b>			<b>Silviidae (Gnatcatchers)</b>		
<i>Contopus cooperi</i>	olive-sided flycatcher		<i>Poliophtila caerulea</i>	blue-gray gnatcatcher	
<i>Contopus virens</i>	Eastern pewee		<i>Sialia sialia</i>	Eastern bluebird	
<i>Empidonax virescens</i>	Acadian flycatcher		<i>Catharus fuscescens</i>	veery	
<i>Empidonax flaviventris</i>	yellow-bellied flycatcher		<i>Catharus minimus</i>	gray-cheeked thrush	
<i>Empidonax alnorum</i>	alder flycatcher		<i>Catharus ustulatus</i>	Swainson's thrush	
<i>Empidonax traillii</i>	willow flycatcher		<i>Catharus guttatus</i>	hermit thrush	
<i>Sayornis phoebe</i>	Eastern phoebe		<i>Hyalocichla mustelina</i>	wood thrush	
<i>Miarchis crinitus</i>	great crested flycatcher		<i>Turdus migratorius</i>	American robin	
<i>Tyrannus tyrannus</i>	Eastern kingbird				

## Appendix F Species List

Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Status
<b>Mimidae (Mimic Thrushes)</b>			<i>Melospiza melodia</i> song sparrow		
<i>Dumetella carolinensis</i>	gray catbird		<i>Melospiza lincolni</i>	Lincoln's sparrow	
<i>Mimus polyglottos</i>	Northern mockingbird		<i>Melospiza georgiana</i>	swamp sparrow	
<i>Taxostoma rufum</i>	brown thrasher		<i>Zonotrichia albicollis</i>	white-throated sparrow	
<b>Sturnidae (Starlings)</b>			<i>Zonotrichia leucophrys</i>	white-crowned sparrow	
<i>Sturnus vulgaris</i>	European starling		<i>Junco hyemalis</i>	dark-eyed junco	
<b>Motacillidae (Wagtails and Pipits)</b>			<i>Plectrophenax nivalis</i>	snow bunting	
<i>Anthus rubescens</i>	American pipit		<b>Cardinalidae (Cardinals and Allies)</b>		
<b>Bombycillidae (Waxwings)</b>			<i>Cardinalis cardinalis</i>	northern cardinal	
<i>Bombycilla cedrorum</i>	cedar waxwing		<i>Pheucticus ludovicianus</i>	rose-breasted Ggosbeak	
<b>Parulidae (Wood-warblers)</b>			<i>Passerina cyanea</i>	indigo bunting	
<i>Vermivora pinus</i>	blue-winged warbler		<i>Spiza americana</i>	dickcissel	
<i>Vermivora chrysoptera</i>	golden-winged warbler		<b>Icteridae (Blackbirds, Orioles and Allies)</b>		
<i>Vermivora peregrina</i>	Tennessee warbler		<i>Dolichonyx oryzivorus</i>	bobolink	
<i>Vermivora ruficapilla</i>	Nashville warbler		<i>Agelaius phoeniceus</i>	red-winged blackbird	
<i>Parula americana</i>	Northern parula		<i>Sturnella magna</i>	eastern meadowlark	
<i>Dendroica petechia</i>	yellow warbler		<i>Euphagus carolinus</i>	rusty blackbird	
<i>Dendroica pensylvanica</i>	chestnut-sided warbler		<i>Quiscalus quiscula</i>	common grackle	
<i>Dendroica magnolia</i>	magnolia warbler		<i>Molothrus ater</i>	brown-headed cowbird	
<i>Dendroica tigrina</i>	Cape May warbler		<i>Icterus spurius</i>	orchard oriole	
<i>Dendroica caerulescens</i>	black-throated blue warbler		<i>Icterus galbula</i>	northern oriole	
<i>Dendroica coronata</i>	yellow-rumped warbler		<i>Pinicola enucleator</i>	pine grosbeak	
<i>Dendroica virens</i>	black-throated green warbler		<i>Carpodacus purpureus</i>	purple finch	
<i>Dendroica fusca</i>	blackburnian warbler		<i>Carpodacus mexicanus</i>	house finch	
<i>Dendroica pinus</i>	pine warbler		<i>Carduelis flammea</i>	common redpoll	
<i>Dendroica discolor</i>	prairie warbler		<i>Carduelis pinus</i>	pine siskin	
<i>Dendroica palmarum</i>	palm warbler		<i>Carduelis tristis</i>	American goldfinch	
<i>Dendroica castanea</i>	bay-breasted warbler		<i>Coccothraustes vespertinus</i>	evening grosbeak	
<i>Dendroica striata</i>	blackpoll warbler		<b>Passeridae (Old World Sparrows)</b>		
<i>Mniotilta varia</i>	black-and-white warbler		<i>Passer domesticus</i>	house sparrow	
<i>Setophaga ruticilla</i>	American redstart		This list follows the format of the Checklist of the Birds of Massachusetts, compiled by Bradford G. Blodget, Massachusetts State Ornithologist. The state list follows, with modifications, the rules used by Bull (The Birds of the New York Area, Harper and Row, New York, 1964) in establishing a list of the birds of the New York City area. According to these rules as modified, a species is considered to be authentic for Massachusetts if at least one of the following three prerequisites is satisfied: 1) a specimen is collected; 2) a recognizable and definitive photograph or videotape taken, examined by at least three qualified observers and documented in the literature; or 3) an unambiguous sight record of an easily identifiable species corroborated by three or more observers with extensive field experience in Massachusetts and documented in the literature.		
<i>Seiurus aurocapillus</i>	ovenbird				
<i>Seiurus noveboracensis</i>	Northern waterthrush				
<i>Oporornis agilis</i>	Connecticut warbler				
<i>Oporornis philadelphia</i>	mourning warbler				
<i>Geothlypis trichas</i>	common yellowthroat				
<i>Wilsonia pusilla</i>	Wilson's warbler				
<i>Wilsonia canadensis</i>	Canada warbler				
<i>Icteria virens</i>	yellow-breasted chat				
<b>Thraupidae (Tanagers)</b>					
<i>Piranga olivacea</i>	scarlet tanager				
<b>Emberizidae (Warblers and Sparrows)</b>					
<i>Pipilo erythrophthalmus</i>	Eastern towhee				
<i>Spizella arborea</i>	American tree sparrow				
<i>Spizella passerina</i>	chipping sparrow				
<i>Spizella pusilla</i>	field sparrow				
<i>Pooecetes gramineus</i>	vesper sparrow				
<i>Passerculus sandwichensis</i>	Savannah sparrow				
<i>Ammodramus caudacutus</i>	saltmarsh sharp-tailed sparrow				
<i>Passerella iliaca</i>	fox sparrow				

Table F-11. Butterflies at Great Meadows NWR

Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Common Name(s)
<b>Papilionidae (True Butterflies)</b>			
<i>Papilio polyxenes</i>	black swallowtail	<i>Vanessa atalanta</i>	red admiral
<i>Papilio glaucus</i>	Eastern tiger swallowtail	<i>Vanessa virginiensis</i>	American lady
<i>Papilio canadensis</i>	Canadian tiger swallowtail	<i>Vanessa cardui</i>	painted lady
<i>Papilio troilus</i>	spicebush swallowtail	<i>Junonia coenia</i>	common buckeye
<b>Pieridae</b>			
<i>Pieris rapae</i>	cabbage white	<i>Limenitis archippus</i>	viceroxy
<i>Colias philodice</i>	clouded sulphur	<i>Satyroides eurydice</i>	eyed brown
<i>Colias eurhytheme</i>	orange sulphur	<i>Satyroides appalachia</i>	Appalachian brown
<b>Lycaenidae</b>			
<i>Fineseca tarquinius</i>	harvester	<i>Megisto cymela</i>	little wood-satyr
<i>Lycaena hyllus</i>	bronze copper	<i>Coenonympha tullia</i>	common ringlet
<i>Lycaena epixanthe</i>	bog copper	<i>Cercyonis pegala</i>	common wood-nymph
<i>Satyrium titus</i>	coral hairstreak	<i>Danaus plexippus</i>	monarch
<i>Satyrium acadium</i>	Acadian hairstreak	<b>Hesperiidae</b>	
<i>Satyrium edwardsii</i>	Edward's hairstreak	<i>Epargyreus clarus</i>	silver-spotted skipper
<i>Satyrium calanus</i>	banded hairstreak	<i>Thorybes bathyllus</i>	southern cloudywing
<i>Satyrium caryaevorum</i>	hickory hairstreak	<i>Thorybes pylades</i>	northern cloudywing
<i>Satyrium liparops</i>	striped hairstreak	<i>Erynnis icelus</i>	dreamy duskywing
<i>Callophrys grineus</i>	juniper hairstreak	<i>Erynnis brizo</i>	sleppy duskywing
<i>Callophrys augustinus</i>	frosted elfin	<i>Erynnis juvenalis</i>	Juvenal's duskywing
<i>Callophrys irus</i>	bronzed elfin	<i>Erynnis horatius</i>	Horace's duskywing
<i>Callophrys henrici</i>	Henry's elfin	<i>Erynnis baptisiae</i>	wild indigo duskywing
<i>Callophrys niphon</i>	Eastern pine elfin	<i>Pholisora catullus</i>	common sooty-wing
<i>Strymon melinus</i>	gray hairstreak	<i>palaemon</i>	arctic skipper
<i>Everes comyntas</i>	Eastern tailed-blue	<i>Ancyloxypha numitor</i>	least skipper
<i>Celastrina argiolus</i>	spring azure	<i>Thymelicus lineola</i>	European skipper
<i>Glaucopsyche lygdamus</i>	silvery blue	<i>Hesperia leonardus</i>	Leonard's skipper
<b>Nymphalidae</b>			
<i>Speyeria cybele</i>	great spangled fritillary	<i>Hesperia metea</i>	cobweb skipper
<i>Speyeria aphrodite</i>	Aphrodite fritillary	<i>Hesperia sassaacus</i>	Indian skipper
<i>Boloria selene</i>	silver-bordered fritillary	<i>Polites peckius</i>	Peck's skipper
<i>Chlosyne harrisii</i>	Harris' checkerspot	<i>Polites themistocles</i>	tawny-edged skipper
<i>Phycoides tharos</i>	pearl crescent	<i>Polites origenes</i>	crossline skipper
<i>Euphydryas phaeton</i>	Baltimore checkerspot	<i>Polites mystic</i>	long dash
<i>Polygonia interrogationis</i>		<i>Wallengrenia egeremet</i>	Northern broken-dash
<i>Polygonia comma</i>	Eastern comma	<i>Pompeius verna</i>	little glassywing
<i>Nymphalis vau-album</i>	Compton tortoiseshell	<i>Anatrytone logan</i>	Delaware skipper
<i>Nymphalis antiopa</i>	mourning cloak	<i>Poanes massasoit</i>	mulberry wing
<i>Nymphalis milberti</i>	Milbert's tortoiseshell	<i>Poanes hobomok</i>	Hobomok skipper
		<i>Poanes viator</i>	broad-winged skipper
		<i>Euphyes conspicuus</i>	black dash
		<i>Euphyes vestris</i>	dun skipper
		<i>Artytonopsis hianna</i>	dusted skipper
		<i>Amblyscirtes hegon</i>	pepper and salt skipper

Table F-12. Invertebrates at Great Meadows NWR

Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Common Name(s)
<b>Sponges</b>			
<i>Trochospongilla horrida</i>		<b>Leeches</b>	
<i>Radiospongilla crateriformis</i>		<i>Mooreobdella fervida</i>	
<i>Ephydatia huelleri</i>		<b>Amphipods</b>	
<i>Euphapius fragilis</i>		<i>Crangonyx pseudogracilis</i>	
<i>Heteromeyehia Baileyi</i>		<b>Dragonflies/Damselflies</b>	
<b>Flatworms</b>		<i>Aeshna sp</i>	Darner
<i>Procotyla fluviatilis</i>			
<i>Dugesia tigris</i>			

Appendix F Species List

**Table F-13. Fish at Great Meadows NWR**

Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Common Name(s)
<b>OSTEICHTHYES (Bony fishes)</b>		<b>Ictaluridae (freshwater catfishes)</b>	
<b>Salmonidae (trouts, whitefishes and graylings)</b>		<i>Ictalurus nebulosus</i>	brown bullhead
<i>Salmo gairdneri</i>	rainbow trout	<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i>	channel catfish
<i>Salvelinus fontinalis</i>	brook trout	<b>Anguillidae (freshwater eels)</b>	
<b>Esocidae (pikes)</b>		<i>Anguilla rostrata</i>	American eel
<i>Esox americanus</i>		<b>Centrarchidae (sunfishes)</b>	
<i>americanus</i>	redfin pickerel	<i>Enneacanthus obesus</i>	banded sunfish
<i>Esox niger</i>	chain pickerel	<i>Lepomis gibbosus</i>	pumpkinseed
<i>Esox lucius</i>	northern pike	<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i>	bluegill
<b>Cyprinidae (minnows and carps)</b>		<i>Micropterus salmoides</i>	largemouth bass
<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	common carp	<i>Pomoxis nigromaculatus</i>	black crappie
<b>Catostomidae (suckers)</b>		<b>Percidae (perches)</b>	
<i>Catostomus commersoni</i>	white sucker	<i>Morone americana</i>	white perch
<i>Erimyson oblongus</i>	creek chubsucker	<i>Notemigonus crysoleucas</i>	golden shiner
		<i>Perca flavescens</i>	yellow perch

**Table F-14. Reptiles at Great Meadows NWR**

Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Status
Testudines			Serpentes		
Chelydridae (Snapping Turtles)			Colubridae (Harmless Snakes)		
<i>Chelydra serpentina</i>	common snapping turtle		<i>Nerodia sipedon</i>	northern water snake	
Emydidae (Pond Turtles)			<i>Thamnophis sirtalis</i>	common garter snake	
<i>Chrysemys picta</i>	painted turtle		<i>Lampropeltis triangulum</i>	Easern milk snake	
<i>Clemmys guttata</i>	spotted turtle*	SC			
<i>Emydoidea blandingii</i>	Blanding's turtle	T			
<i>Terrapene carolina</i>	eastern box turtle*	SC			
<i>Sternotherus odoratus</i>	common musk turtle				

\*:Species possibly present

**Table F-15. Amphibians at Great Meadows NWR**

Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Status
<b>CAUDATA</b>			<b>ANURA</b>		
Ambystomatidae (Mole Salamanders)			Pelobatidae (Spadefoot Toads)		
<i>Ambystoma laterale</i>	blue-spotted salamander*	SC	<i>Scaphiopus holbrookii</i>	eastern spadefoot	T
<i>Ambystoma maculatum</i>	spotted salamander*		<b>Bufonidae (True Toads)</b>		
<i>Ambystoma opacum</i>	marbled salamander*	T	<i>Bufo americanus</i>	American toad	
<b>Salamandridae (Newts)</b>			<b>Hylidae (True Tree Frogs)</b>		
<i>Notophthalmus viridescens</i>	eastern newt*		<i>Pseudacccris crucifer</i>	spring peeper	
<b>Plethodontidae (Lungless Salamanders)</b>			<i>Hyla versicolor</i>	gray treefrog	
<i>Desmognathus fuscus fuscus</i>	northern dusky salamander *		<b>Ranidae (True Frogs)</b>		
<i>*Plethodon cinereus</i>	northern redback salamander *		<i>Rana catesbeiana</i>	bullfrog	
<i>Hemidactylum scutatum</i>	four-toed salamander*	SC	<i>Rana clamitans</i>	green frog	
<i>Eurycea bislineata</i>	northern two-lined salamander*		<i>Rana palustris</i>	pickerel frog	
			<i>Rana pipiens</i>	northern leopard frog	
			<i>Rana sylvatica</i>	wood frog	

\*Species possibly present

Table F-16 Mammals at Great Meadows NWR

Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Common Name(s)
<b>Didelphidae (New World Opossums)</b>		<b>Ursidae (Bears)</b>	
<i>Didelphis virginiana</i>	Virginia opossum	<i>Ursus americanus</i>	black bear
<b>Soricidae (Shrews)</b>		<b>Procyonidae (Raccoons, Coatis, and Ringtails)</b>	
<i>Sorex cinereus</i>	masked shrew*	<i>Procyon lotor</i>	raccoon
<i>Blarina brevicauda</i>	Northern short-tailed shrew*	<b>Mustelidae (Weasels, Minks, Martens, and Otters)</b>	
<b>Talpidae (Moles and Shrew-Moles)</b>		<i>Lontra canadensis</i>	Northern river otter
<i>Parascalops breweri</i>	hairy-tailed mole*	<i>Mustela erminea</i>	short-tailed weasel or ermine
<i>Scalopus aquaticus</i>	Eastern mole*	<i>Mustela frenata</i>	long-tailed weasel
<i>Condylura cristata</i>	star-nosed mole*	<i>Martes pennanti</i>	fisher
<b>Vespertilionidae (Vesper Bats)</b>		<i>Mustela vison</i>	American mink
<i>Eptesicus fuscus</i>	big brown bat*	<b>Mephitidae (Skunks)</b>	
<i>Myotis lucifugus</i>	little brown bat	<i>Mephitis mephitis</i>	striped skunk
<b>Leporidae (Hares and Rabbits)</b>		<b>Cervidae (Deer, Elk, and Moose)</b>	
<i>Sylvilagus floridanus</i>	Eastern cottontail	<i>Odocoileus virginianus</i>	white-tailed Deer
<i>Sylvilagus transitionalis</i>	New England cottontail*	<i>Alces alces</i>	moose
<b>Sciuridae (Tree Squirrels and Marmots)</b>		<b>Vespertilionidae (Vesper Bats)</b>	
<i>Marmota monax</i>	woodchuck	<i>Pipistrellus subflavus</i>	eastern pipistrelle*
<i>Tamias striatus</i>	Eastern chipmunk	<b>Muridae (Mice, Rats, Voles, and Lemmings)</b>	
<i>Tamias carolinensis</i>	Eastern gray squirrel	<i>Peromyscus maniculatus</i>	deer mouse*
<i>Tamiasciurus hudsonicus</i>	red Squirrel	<i>Rattus rattus</i>	black rat*
<i>Glaucomys sabrinus</i>	Northern flying squirrel*	<b>Zaporidae (Jumping Mice)</b>	
<i>Glaucomys volans</i>	Southern flying squirrel*	<i>Napaeozapus insignis</i>	woodland jumping mouse*
<b>Castoridae (Beavers)</b>		<i>Zapus hudsonicus</i>	meadow jumping mouse*
<i>Castor canadensis</i>	American beaver	<b>Erethizontidae (New World Porcupines)</b>	
<b>Muridae (Mice, Rats, Voles, and Lemmings)</b>		<i>Erethizon dorsatum</i>	common porcupine
<i>Clethrionomys gapperi</i>	boreal redback vole*	Nomenclature follows Jones, C. et al. (Revised checklist of North American mammals north of Mexico, 1997. Occ. Pap. Mus. Texas Tech. Univ. 173:1-21, 1997).	
<i>Microtus pennsylvanicus</i>	meadow vole*		
<i>Ondatra zibethicus</i>	muskrat		
<i>Peromyscus leucopus</i>	white-footed mouse		
<b>Canidae (Dogs, Foxes, and Wolves)</b>			
<i>Canis latrans</i>	coyote		
<i>Urocyon cinereoargenteus</i>	gray fox		
<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>	red fox		

\*Species possibly present

**Appendix F Species List**

**Table F-17. Plants at Great Meadows NWR**

Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Common Name(s)
PTERIDOPHYTES (Fern and Fern Allies)		Araliaceae	
		<i>Aralia nudicaulis</i>	wild sarsaparilla
Dennstaedtiaceae		Asclepiadaceae	
<i>Pteridium aquilinum</i>	bracken fern	<i>Asclepias incarnata</i>	swamp milkweed
		<i>Asclepias exaltata</i>	poke milkweed
Dryopteridaceae		<i>Vinca minor</i>	dwarf periwinkle
<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	sensitive fern	Asteraceae	
<i>Dennstaedia punctiloba</i>	hay-scented fern	<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	yarrow
Lycopodiaceae		<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	ragweed
<i>Lycopodium spp.</i>	clubmoss	<i>Antennaria plantaginifolia</i>	woman's tobacco
		<i>Artemisia vulgaris</i>	common mugwort
Osmundaceae		<i>Aster acuminatus</i>	whorled aster
<i>Osmunda cinnamomea</i>	cinnamon fern	<i>Aster vimineus</i>	small white aster
<i>Osmunda regalis</i>	royal fern	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	purple-stemmed aster
<i>Osmunda claytoniana</i>	interrupted fern	<i>Bidens cernua</i>	nodding bur marigold
		<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	sticktight
Polypodiaceae		<i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i>	
<i>Polypodium vulgare</i>	polypody	<i>Chrysosplenium americanum</i>	
		<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Bull thistle
Thelypteridaceae		<i>Crepis tectorum</i>	hawk's-beard
<i>Thelypteris novaboracensis</i>	New York fern	<i>Erechtites hieracifolia</i>	pilewort
<i>Thelypteris palustris</i>	marsh fern	<i>Erigeron annuus</i>	daisy-fleabane or whitetop
		<i>Erigeron canadensis</i>	horseweed
GYMNOSPERMS (Cone-bearing Plants)		<i>Erigeron strigosus</i>	prarie fleabane
		<i>Eupatorium dubium</i>	eastern Joe-pye weed
Pinaceae		<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	spotted Joe-pye weed
<i>Pinus strobus</i>	white pine	<i>Euthania graminifolia</i>	grass-leaved goldenrod
<i>Abies balsamea</i>	balsalm fir	<i>Gnaphalium uliginosum</i>	low cudweed
<i>Tsuga canadensis</i>	eastern hemlock	<i>Helianthus annuus</i>	sunflower
		<i>Hieracium pilosella</i>	mouse-ear hawkweed
ANGIOSPERMS		<i>Hieracium pratense</i>	field hawkweed
		<i>Krigia virginica</i>	Virginia dwarf dandelion
Dicotyledons (Flowering Plants)		<i>Lactuca scariola</i>	compass-plant
Aceraceae		<i>Lactuca canadensis</i>	wild lettuce
<i>Acer rubrum</i>	red maple	<i>Prenathes trifoliata</i>	fall rattlesnake-root
<i>Acer saccharinum</i>	silver maple	<i>Rudbeckia serotina</i>	black eyed susan
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple	<i>Solidago rugosa</i>	rough-leaved goldenrod
<i>Acer negundo</i>	box elder	<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada goldenrod
		<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	giant goldenrod
Adoxaceae		<i>Solidago graminifolia</i>	narrow-leaved goldenrod
<i>Viburnum recognitum</i>	arrowwood	<i>Solidago bicolor</i>	silverrod
		<i>Stachys tenuifolia</i>	smooth hedge nettle
Anacardiaceae		<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	common tansy
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	poison ivy	<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	dandelion
<i>Rhus typhina</i>	staghorn sumac	<i>Tragopogon pratensis</i>	yellow goatsbeard
<i>Rhus radicans</i>	poison ivy		
		Balsaminaceae	
Apiaceae		<i>Impatiens capensis</i>	orange lewleweed
<i>Peucedanum palustre</i>	milk parsley	<i>Berberis thunbergii</i>	Japanese barberry
<i>Cicuta maculata</i>	spotted water hemlock		
<i>Cicuta bulbifera</i>	water hemlock	Betulaceae	
<i>Sium suave</i>	water parsnip	<i>Alnus incana var americana</i>	speckled alder
<i>Conioselinum chinense</i>	Chinese hemlock parsley	<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	speckled alder
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Queen Anne's-lace	<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	white birch
		<i>Betula populifolia</i>	gray birch
Apocynaceae		<i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>	ironwood
<i>Apocynum androsaemifolium</i>	spreading dogbane	<i>Corylus cornuta</i>	beaked hazelnut
		<i>Cardamine pratensis</i>	cuckoo flower
Aquifoliaceae			
<i>Ilex verticillata</i>	common winterberry	Boraginaceae	
<i>Nemopanthus mucronata</i>	mountain holly	<i>Myotis scorpioides</i>	water forget-me-not

Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Common Name(s)
<b>Brassicaceae</b>		<b>Ericaceae</b>	
<i>Rorippa palustris var islandica</i>	marsh yellowcress	<i>Chamaedaphe calyculata</i>	leatherleaf
<i>Allaria officinalis</i>	garlic mustard	<i>Gaultheria procumbens</i>	teaberry
<i>Arabis laevigata</i>	smooth rockcress	<i>Kalmia angustifolia</i>	sheep laurel
<i>Barbarea vulgaris</i>	common wintercress	<i>Kalmia latifolia</i>	mountain laurel
<i>Cardamine pennsylvanicum</i>	Pennsylvania bittercress	<i>Lyonia ligustrina</i>	maleberry
<i>Lepidium virginicum</i>	virgina pepperweed	<i>Rhododendron viscosum</i>	swamp azalea
<i>Lepidium campestre</i>	field pepperweed	<i>Vaccinium angustifolia</i>	low-bush blueberry
<i>Lunaria annua</i>	silver dollar	<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>	high-bush blueberry
<i>Rorippa islandica</i>	northern yellow-cress	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i>	cranberry
<b>Campanulaceae</b>		<b>Fabaceae</b>	
<i>Lobelia cardinalis</i>	cardinal flower	<i>Amorpha fruticosa</i>	false indigo
<b>Caprifoliaceae</b>		<i>Apios americana</i>	groundnut
<i>Lonicera morrowi</i>	morrow honeysuckle	<i>Baptisa tinctoria</i>	wild indigo
<i>Diervilla lonicera</i>	bush honeysuckle	<i>Desmodium paniculatum</i>	panicked tick-trefoil
<i>Sambucus canadensis</i>	common elderberry	<i>Trifolium arvense</i>	rabbit's foot clover
<i>Viburnum acerifolium</i>	maple leaf viburnum	<i>Trifolium pratense</i>	red clover
<i>Viburnum dentatum var lucidum</i>	northern or smoth arrowwood	<i>Trifolium repens</i>	white clover
<b>Caryophyllaceae</b>		<i>Vicia cracca</i>	tufted vetch
<i>Cerastium vulgatum</i>	mouseear chickweed	<i>Robinia psuedoacacia</i>	black locust
<i>Stellaria media</i>	chickweed	<i>Malva neglecta</i>	black medic
<i>Lychnis flos-cuculi</i>	ragged robin	<b>Fagaceae</b>	
<i>Lychnis alba</i>	evening lychnis	<i>Castanea dentata</i>	American chestnut
<i>Silene cucubalis</i>	bladder campion	<i>Quercus alba</i>	white oak
<i>Silene caroliniana</i>	wild pink	<i>Quercus bicolor</i>	swamp white oak
<b>Celastraceae</b>		<i>Quercus rubra</i>	red oak
<i>Celastrus orbiculata</i>	Oriental bittersweet	<b>Geraniaceae</b>	
<i>Euonymus alatus</i>	winged euonymus	<i>Geranium maculatum</i>	wild geranium
<b>Chenopodiaceae</b>		<b>Grossulariaceae</b>	
<i>Chenopodium album</i>	pigweed	<i>Ribes sativum</i>	garden red currant
<b>Clethraceae</b>		<i>Ribes rubrum</i>	garden red currant
<i>Clethra alnifolia</i>	sweet pepperbush	<b>Hydrangeaceae</b>	
<b>Commelinaceae</b>		<i>Philadelphus pubescens</i>	mock orange
<i>Commelina communis</i>	Asiatic dayflower	<b>Hypericaceae</b>	
<b>Convovulaceae</b>		<i>Hypericum perforatum</i>	common St. Johnswort
<i>Calystegia sepia</i>	hedge bindweed	<i>Hypericum virginicum</i>	marsh St. John's-wort
<b>Cornaceae</b>		<b>Iridaceae</b>	
<i>Cornus amomum</i>	swamp dogwood	<i>Crocus spp.</i>	crocus
<i>Cornus stolonifera</i>	red osier dogwood	<i>Iris pseudacorus</i>	yellow flag
<b>Cucurbitaceae</b>		<i>Iris prismatica</i>	slender blue flag
<i>Echinocystis lobata</i>	wild cucumber	<b>Juglandaceae</b>	
<b>Cupressaceae</b>		<i>Carya spp.</i>	hickory
<i>Juniperus virginiana</i>	eastern redcedar	<b>Labiatae</b>	
<b>Cuscutaceae</b>		<i>Scutellaria laterifolia</i>	skullcap
<i>Cuscuta gronovii</i>	swamp dodder	<b>Lamiaceae</b>	
<b>Eleagnaceae</b>		<i>Lycopus virginicus</i>	bugleweed
<i>Elaeagnus angustifolium</i>	autumn olive	<i>Ajuga reptans</i>	carpet bugleweed
		<i>Glechoma hederacea</i>	ground ivy
		<i>Lamium purpureum</i>	purple deadnettle
		<i>Leonurus cardiaca</i>	motherwort
		<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	field mint
		<i>Teuchrium canadense</i>	wood sage
		<i>Lycopus americanus</i>	american water horehound



## Appendix F Species List

Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Common Name(s)
Lauraceae <i>Lindera benzoin</i> <i>Sassafras albidum</i>	spice bush sassafras	Polygonaceae <i>Polygonum arifolium</i> <i>Polygonum hydropiper</i> <i>Polygonum persicaria</i> <i>Polygonum sagittatum</i> <i>Polygonum scandens</i> <i>Rumex acetosella</i> <i>Rumex crispus</i> <i>Polygonum convolvulus</i> <i>Polygonum pennsylvanicum</i> <i>Polygonum caespitosum</i> <i>Polygonumla pathifolium</i> <i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	halberd-leaf tearthumb water pepper lady's thumb arrow-leaved tearthumb climbing false buckwheat sheep- or red laurel curly dock black bindweed pennsylvania smartweed oriental ladys thumb willow weed broad-leaved dock
Lythraceae <i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	purple loosestrife	Primulaceae <i>Lysimachia terrestris</i> <i>Lysimachia ciliata</i> <i>Lysimachia quadrifolia</i> <i>Lysimachia thrysaflora</i> <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i> <i>Trientalis borealis</i>	swamp candles firecracker whorled loosestrife tufted loosestrife golden pennywort starflower
Malvaceae <i>Malva neglecta</i> <i>Hibiscus moscheutos</i>	common mallow rose mallow	Pryrolaceae <i>Chimaphila maculata</i>	striped pipissewa
Moraceae <i>Morus rubra</i> <i>Morus alba</i>	red mulberry white mulberry	Ranunculaceae <i>Anemone quinquefolia</i> <i>Thalictrum pubescens</i> <i>Aquilegia spp</i> <i>Coptis groenlandica</i> <i>Ranunculus abortivus</i> <i>Ranunculus acris</i> <i>Thalictrum polyganum</i>	wood-anemone tall meadow-rue columbine goldthread small-flowered crowfoot buttercup meadow rue
Myricaceae <i>Myrica gale</i>	sweet gale	Rhamnaceae <i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i> <i>Frangula alnifolia</i>	glossy buckthorn alder leaf buckthorn
Nelumbonaceae <i>Nelumbo lutea</i>	American lotus	Rosaceae <i>Aronia spp.</i> <i>Potentilla recta</i> <i>Potentilla palustris</i> <i>Potentilla canadensis</i> <i>Prunus virginiana</i> <i>Prunus susquehana</i> <i>Rosa virginiana</i> <i>Rosa palustris</i> <i>Rubus pubescens</i> <i>Rubus canadensis</i> <i>Rudbeckia serotina</i> <i>Fragaria virginiana</i> <i>Geum spp.</i> <i>Malus sieboldii</i> <i>Malus spp.</i> <i>Potentilla norvegica</i> <i>Prunus serotina</i> <i>Rosa multiflora</i> <i>Rubus allegheniensis</i> <i>Rubus hispidus</i> <i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	cherry sulphur cinquefoil swamp cinquefoil cinquefoil choke cherry susquehana sand cherry virginia rose swamp rose wine raspberry dawrf raspberry hornless blackberry wild strawberry avens Toringo crabapple crabapple rough cinquefoil black cherry multiflora rose common blackberry swamp dewberry black raspberry
Nyssaceae <i>Nyssa sylvatica</i>	tupelo		
Nymphaeaceae <i>Nuphar lutea</i>	spatterdock		
Oleaceae <i>Fraxinus americanus</i>	white ash		
Onagraceae <i>Oenothera biennis</i> <i>Circaea quaddrisculata</i> <i>Epilobium coloratum</i> <i>Ludwigia palustris</i>	evening primrose enchanter's nightshade purpleleaf willow-herb water purslane		
Orchidaceae <i>Cypripedium acaule</i> <i>Epipactis helleborine</i>	pink lady's slipper helleborine		
Oxalidaceae <i>Oxalis stricta</i> <i>Oxalis europaea</i>	common yellow wood-sorrel yellow wood sorrel		
Papaveraceae <i>Chelidonium majus</i>	celandine		
Papilionaceae <i>Melilotus alba</i>	white melilot		
Phytolaccaaceae <i>Phytolacca americana</i>	pokeweed		
Plantaginaceae <i>Plantago major</i> <i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	common plantain buckhorn plantain		

Scientific Name	Common Name(s)	Scientific Name	Common Name(s)
Salicaceae		Cyperaceae	
<i>Populus deltoides</i>	cottonwood	<i>Carex crinata</i>	awned or fringed sedge
<i>Populus grandidentata</i>	bigtoothed aspen	<i>Carex scoparia</i>	broom-sedge
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	quaking aspen	<i>Carex stricta</i>	tussock-sedge
<i>Salix</i> spp.	willow	<i>Carex lupulina</i>	sedge
Scrophulariaceae		<i>Carex intumescens</i>	sedge
<i>Agalinus tenuifolia</i>	slender gerardia	<i>Carex gracillima</i>	sedge
<i>Gerardia</i> spp.	gerardia	<i>Carex pennsylvanica</i>	sedge
<i>Gerardia purpurea</i>	purple gerardia	<i>Carex lurida</i>	sedge
<i>Linaria canadensis</i>	blue toad flax	<i>Carex flava</i>	sedge
<i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	snapdragon	<i>Carex tribuloides</i>	sedge
<i>Veronica officinalis</i>	common gypsyweed	<i>Carex vul pinoidea</i>	sedge
<i>Veronica arvensis</i>	corn speedwell	<i>Cyperus strigosus</i>	big straw-colored flatsedge
Smilacaceae		<i>Dulichium arundinaceum</i>	three way sedge
<i>Smilax herbacea</i>	smooth carrion flower	<i>Elaeocharis palustris</i>	common spike rush
Solanaceae		<i>Elaeocharis ovata</i>	ovate spike rush
<i>Solanum dulcamara</i>	climbing nightshade	<i>Scirpus acutus</i>	bulrush
Tiliaceae		<i>Scirpus sylvaticus</i>	wood club-rush
<i>Tilia americana</i>	american basswood	Equisetaceae	
Trapaceae		<i>Equisetum flaviviatile</i>	horse tail rush
<i>Trapa natans</i>	water chestnut	Juncaceae	
Ulmaceae		<i>Juncus effusus</i>	soft rush
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm	<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	path rush
<i>Ulmus minor</i>	English Elm	<i>Juncus</i>	rush
Urticaceae		Lemnaceae	
<i>Boehmeria cylindrica</i>	false nettle	<i>Lemna</i> sp.	duckweed
<i>Urtica dioica</i>	stinging nettle	<i>Wolffia</i> spp.	wolffia
<i>Urtica procera</i>	tall nettle	Liliaceae	
Verbenaceae		<i>Maianthemum canadense</i>	Canada mayflower
<i>Verbena hastata</i>	blue vervain	<i>Medeola virginiana</i>	Indian cucumber root
<i>Verbena urticifolia</i>	white vervain	<i>Uvularia sessifolia</i>	wild oats
Violaceae		<i>Allium canadense</i>	wild onion
<i>Viola brittoniana</i>	Britton's violet	<i>Maianthemum stellatum</i>	starry solomon's seal
<i>Viola lanceolata</i>	bog white violet	<i>Hemerocallis fulva</i>	orange day lily
<i>Viola</i>	violet	<i>Convallaria majalis</i>	lily of the valley
Vitaceae		<i>Polygonatum biflorum</i>	small solomon's seal
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>	Virginia creeper or woodbine	Monotropaceae	
<i>Vitis labrusca</i>	fox grape	<i>Monotropa uniflora</i>	indian pipe
MONOCTYLEDONS (Flowering Plants)		Poaceae	
Acoraceae		<i>Phragmites australis</i>	common reed
<i>Acorus americanus</i>	sweet flag	<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	freshwater cord-grass
Alismataceae		<i>Zizania aquatica</i>	wild rice
<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	common arrowhead	<i>Echinochloa walteri</i>	walter's-millet
<i>Alisma triviale</i>	Pursh northern water plantain	<i>Agropyron repens</i>	quack grass
Araceae		<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	soft brome
<i>Peltandra virginica</i>	arrow arum	<i>Bromus tectorum</i>	cheat grass
<i>Symplocarpus foetidus</i>	skunk cabbage	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	blue joint reed grass
<i>Arisaema triphyllum</i>	jack in the pulpit	<i>Lolium perenne</i>	rye grass
		<i>Panicum clandestinum</i>	deer tongue grass
		<i>Phleum pratense</i>	Timothy herd's grass
		<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	orchard grass
		<i>Digitaria sanguinalis</i>	crab grass

## Appendix F Species List

---

Scientific Name	Common Name(s)
Potamogetonaceae <i>Potamogeton natans</i>	floating-leaved pondweed
Pontedariaceae <i>Pontedaria cordata</i>	pickerel-weed
Rubiaceae <i>Galium aparine</i>	goosegrass
Smilacaceae <i>Smilax rotundifolia</i>	common greenbriar
Sparganiaceae <i>Sparganium eurycarpum</i>	giant or broad-fruited bur-reed
Typhaceae <i>Typha angustifolia</i> <i>Typha latifolia</i>	narrow-leaved cattail broad-leaved cattail

---

**KEY TO “STATUS” COLUMN NOTATIONS**

FE	Federally Endangered
FT	Federally Threatened
SE	State (MA) Endangered
ST	State (MA) Threatened
SC	State (MA) Special Concern
WL	State (MA) Watch List Species

NAWCA North American Waterfowl Management Plan Priority Species

NGSMC US Fish & Wildlife Service Region 5 Nongame Species of Management Concern

SRC US Fish & Wildlife Service Region 5 Species of Regional Concern

---

**Table F-18 Fish at Oxbow NWR**


---

Scientific Name	Common Name	References
<i>Anquilla rostrata</i>	American eel	Baseline Study 1993
<i>Catostomus commersoni</i>	White sucker	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Lepomis gibbosus</i>	Pumpkinseed	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i>	Bluegill	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Micropterus salmoides</i>	Largemouth bass	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Micropterus dolomieu</i>	Smallmouth bass	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Pomoxis nigromaculatus</i>	Black crappie	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Carassius auratus</i>	Goldfish	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Notemigonus crysoleucas</i>	Golden shiner	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Notropis cornutus</i>	Common shiner	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Notropis hudsonius</i>	Spottail shiner	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Esox niger</i>	Chain pickerel	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Esox americanus americanus</i>	Redfin pickerel	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Ictalurus natalis</i>	Yellow bullhead	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Ictalurus nebulosus</i>	Brown bullhead	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Morone americana</i>	White perch	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Perca flavescens</i>	Yellow perch	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>	Brook trout	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Salmo trutta</i>	Brown Trout	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Salmo fontinalis</i>	Rainbow Trout	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Rhinichthys catatactae</i>	Longnose Dace	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Rhinichthys atratulus</i>	Blacknose Dace	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Etheostoma olmstedii</i>	Tesselated Darter	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Cottus cognatus</i>	Slimy Sculpin	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Semotilus corporalis</i>	Fallfish	MDFW, 1974 & 1999; MADEP, 1993
<i>Enneacanthus obesus</i>	Banded Sunfish	Friends of Oxbow 2000

Table F-19. Birds at Oxbow NWR

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Phalacrocorax auritus</i>	Double-crested cormorant		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Branta canadensis</i>	Canada goose		Lockwood 2000; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	Mallard	NAWCA	Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Aix sponsa</i>	Wood duck	NAWCA	Lockwood - BBS 2000; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Anas rubripes</i>	American black duck	NAWCA	Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Ardea herodias</i>	Great Blue Heron	SRC	Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Butorides striatus</i>	Green heron	SRC	Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>	Black-crowned night heron		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Actitis macularia</i>	Spotted sandpiper		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Tringa solitaria</i>	Solitary sandpiper		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Charadrius vociferus</i>	Killdeer		Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Accipiter striatus</i>	Sharp-shinned hawk		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Buteo jamaicensis</i>	Red-tailed hawk		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Buteo platypterus</i>	Broad-winged hawk		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Falco sparverius</i>	American kestrel	SRC	Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	Osprey		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cathartes aura</i>	Turkey vulture		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Bonasa umbellus</i>	Ruffed grouse		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Phasianus colchicus</i>	Ring-necked pheasant		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Scolopax minor</i>	American woodcock	SRC	Plagge 2000; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Asio flammeus</i>	Short-eared owl	NGSMC	Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Zenaidura macroura</i>	Mourning dove		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Columba livia</i>	Rock dove		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Caprimulgus vociferus</i>	Whip-poor-will	SRC	Plagge 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Archilochus colubris</i>	Ruby-throated hummingbird		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Megaceryle alcyon</i>	Belted kingfisher		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Colaptes auratus</i>	Northern flicker	NGSMC	Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Picoides pubescens</i>	Downy woodpecker		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Picoides villosus</i>	Hairy woodpecker		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Contopus virens</i>	Eastern Wood-pewee		Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Myiarchus crinitus</i>	Great crested flycatcher		Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Empidonax minimus</i>	Least flycatcher		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Empidonax traillii</i>	Willow flycatcher		Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Tyrannus tyrannus</i>	Eastern kingbird		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Tachycineta bicolor</i>	Tree swallow		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	Barn swallow		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Chaetura pelagica</i>	Chimney swift		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Sayornis phoebe</i>	Eastern phoebe		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Cyanocitta cristata</i>	Blue jay		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Corvus brachyrhynchos</i>	American crow		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Parus bicolor</i>	Tufted titmouse		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Parus atricapillus</i>	Black-capped chickadee		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Sitta carolinensis</i>	White breasted nuthatch		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Certhia americana</i>	Brown creeper		Lockwood 2000
<i>Thryothorus ludovicianus</i>	Carolina Wren		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Troglodytes aedon</i>	House Wren		Lockwood - BBS 2000

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Seiurus aurocapillus</i>	Ovenbird		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Catharus guttatus</i>	Hermit Thrush		Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Seiurus noveboracensis</i>	Northern Waterthrush		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Bombycilla cedrorum</i>	Cedar Waxwing		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Dendroica pinus</i>	Pine warbler		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Mniotilta varia</i>	Black and white warbler		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Dendroica palmarum</i>	Palm warbler		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Dendroica magnolia</i>	Magnolia warbler		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Dendroica coronata</i>	Myrtle warbler (Yellow-rumped)		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood 2000
<i>Setophaga ruticilla</i>	American redstart		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Vireo solitarius</i>	Blue headed (solitary) vireo		Lockwood 2000
<i>Vireo gilvus</i>	Warbling vireo		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Vireo olivaceus</i>	Red eyed vireo		Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Vireo flavifrons</i>	Yellow throated vireo		Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Dendroica virens</i>	Black-throated green warbler		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Dendroica pensylvanica</i>	Chestnut-sided warbler		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Vermivora pinus</i>	Blue-winged warbler	NGSMC	Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood 2000
<i>Geothlypis trichas</i>	Common Yellowthroat		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Dendroica petechia</i>	Yellow warbler		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Wilsonia canadensis</i>	Canada warbler		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cardinalis cardinalis</i>	Northern cardinal		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Melospiza georgiana</i>	Swamp sparrow	SRC	Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Melospiza melodia</i>	Song sparrow		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Zonotrichia leucophrys</i>	White-crowned sparrow		Lockwood 2000
<i>Zonotrichia albicollis</i>	White-throated sparrow		Lockwood 2000; Friends of Oxbow
<i>Spizella passerina</i>	Chipping Sparrow		Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Pipilo erythrophthalmus</i>	Eastern towhee (Rufous-sided)		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Carduelis tristis</i>	American goldfinch		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Agelaius phoeniceus</i>	Red-winged blackbird		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Euphagus carolinus</i>	Rusty blackbird		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Molothrus ater</i>	Brown-headed cowbird		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Quiscalus quiscula</i>	Common grackle		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Carpodacus purpureus</i>	Purple finch		Lockwood 2000
<i>Sturnella magna</i>	Eastern Meadowlark	NGSMC	Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Icterus galbula</i>	Baltimore Oriole (N. Oriole)		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Piranga olivacea</i>	Scarlet tanager		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000
<i>Pheucticus ludovicianus</i>	Rose-breasted grosbeak		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood - BBS 2000

**Table F-20. Mammals at Oxbow NWR**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Blarina brevicauda</i>	Northern short-tailed shrew		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Scalopus aquaticus</i>	Eastern mole		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Tamias striatus</i>	Eastern chipmunk		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Tamiasciurus hudsonicus</i>	Red squirrel		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Sciurus carolinensis</i>	Eastern gray squirrel		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Sylvilagus floridanus</i>	Eastern Cottontail Rabbit		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Castor canadensis</i>	American beaver		Plagge & Lockwood 2000; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Microtus pennsylvanicus</i>	Meadow vole		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Microtus spp.</i>	Vole spp.		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Ondatra zibethicus</i>	Common muskrat		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Mus musculus</i>	House mouse		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Rattus norvegicus</i>	Norway rat		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Napaeozapus insignis</i>	Woodland jumping mouse		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Erethizon dorsatum</i>	Common porcupine		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Canis latrans</i>	Coyote		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Vulpes fulva</i>	Red fox		Plagge & Lockwood 2000
<i>Urocyon cinereoargenteus</i>	Gray fox		McCarter, 2000
<i>Procyon lotor</i>	Common raccoon		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Mustela vison</i>	American mink		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lutra canadensis</i>	Northern river otter		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Martes pennanti</i>	Fisher		Friends of Oxbow 2000; Lockwood 2000
<i>Lynx rufus</i>	Bobcat		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Odocoileus virginiana</i>	White-tailed deer		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Alces alces</i>	Moose		Lockwood 2000
<i>Eptesicus fuscus</i>	Big brown bat		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lasiurus borealis</i>	Eastern red bat (*not positive ID)		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Lasiurus cinereus</i>	Hoary bat (*not positive ID)		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Myotis lucifugus</i>	Little brown bat		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Myotis keenii</i>	Keen's myotis (*not positive ID)		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Pipistrellus subflavus</i>	Eastern pipistrelle (*not positive ID)		Baseline Study 1993

**Dr. Howard Thomas Research at Fort Devens**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Didelphis virginiana</i>	Virginia opossum		Thomas 1992
<i>Sorex cinereus</i>	Masked shrew		Thomas 1992
<i>Sorex palustris</i>	Common water shrew	SC	Thomas 1992
<i>Parascalops breweri</i>	Hairy-tailed mole		Thomas 1992
<i>Condylura cristata</i>	Star-nosed mole		Thomas 1992
<i>Sylvilagus floridanus</i>	Eastern cottontail		Thomas 1992
<i>Lepus americanus</i>	Snowshoe hare		Thomas 1992
<i>Glaucomys volans</i>	Southern flying squirrel		Thomas 1992
<i>Marmota monax</i>	Woodchuck		Thomas 1992
<i>Peromyscus leucopus</i>	White-footed mouse		Thomas 1992
<i>Microtus pinetorum</i>	Woodland vole (Pine vole)		Thomas 1992
<i>Clethrionomys gapperi</i>	Southern red-backed vole		Thomas 1992
<i>Zapus hudsonius</i>	Meadow jumping mouse		Thomas 1992
<i>Ursus americanus</i>	Black bear		Thomas 1992
<i>Mustela erminea</i>	Ermine		Thomas 1992
<i>Mephitis mephitis</i>	Striped skunk		Thomas 1992
<i>Blarina brevicauda</i>	Northern short-tailed shrew		Thomas 1992
<i>Tamias striatus</i>	Eastern chipmunk		Thomas 1992
<i>Microtus pennsylvanicus</i>	Meadow vole		Thomas 1992
<i>Canis latrans</i>	Coyote		Thomas 1992
<i>Procyon lotor</i>	Common raccoon		Thomas 1992

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Mustela vison</i>	American mink		Thomas 1992
<i>Lutra canadensis</i>	Northern river otter		Thomas 1992
<i>Odocoileus virginiana</i>	White-tailed deer		Thomas 1992
<i>Tamiasciurus hudsonicus</i>	Red squirrel		Thomas 1992
<i>Sciurus carolinensis</i>	Eastern gray squirrel		Thomas 1992
<i>Martes pennanti</i>	Fisher		Thomas 1992

**Table F-21. Reptiles at Oxbow NWR**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Coluber c. constrictor</i>	Northern black racer		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Diadophis punctatus</i>	Northern ringneck snake		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Elaphe guttata</i>	Corn snake		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Lampropeltis triangulum</i>	Eastern milk snake		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Nerodia s. sipedon</i>	Northern water snake		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Opheodrys vernalis</i>	Smooth green snake		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Storeria dekayi</i>	Northern brown snake		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Storeria occipitomaculata</i>	Northern redbelly snake		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Thamnophis sauritus</i>	Northern ribbon snake		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Thamnophis s. sirtalis</i>	Common garter snake		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Chelydra serpentina</i>	Snapping turtle		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Chrysemys picta</i>	Painted turtle		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Clemmys guttata</i>	Spotted turtle	SC	Baseline Study 1993
<i>Clemmys insculpta</i>	Wood turtle	SC	Baseline Study 1993
<i>Terrapene carolina</i>	Eastern box turtle	SC	Baseline Study 1993
<i>Emydoidea blandingii</i>	Blanding's turtle	ST	Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Sternotherus odoratus</i>	Stinkpot		Baseline Study 1993

**Table F-22. Amphibians at Oxbow NWR**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Ambystoma laterale</i>	Blue-spotted salamander	SC	Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Ambystoma maculatum</i>	Spotted salamander		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Bufo americanus</i>	American toad		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Bufo woodhousei</i>	Woodhouse's toad		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Hyla crucifer</i>	Spring peeper		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Hyla versicolor</i>	Gray treefrog		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Desmognathus fuscus</i>	Dusky salamander		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Eurycea bislineata</i>	Two-lined salamander		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Plethodon cinereus</i>	Red Backed salamander		Baseline Study 1993
<i>Rana catesbeiana</i>	Bullfrog		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rana clamitans</i>	Green frog		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rana palustris</i>	Pickerel frog		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rana pipiens</i>	Northern leopard frog		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rana sylvatica</i>	Wood frog		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Notophthalmus viridescens</i>	Red spotted newt		Baseline Study 1993; Friends of Oxbow 2000



Table F-23. Moths at Oxbow NWR

Scientific Name	Status	References	Scientific Name	Status	References
<i>Drepana arcuata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Clostera albosigma</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Drepana bilineata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Costera inclusa</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Oreta rosea</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Costera apicalis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Eumacaria latiferrugata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Nadata gibbosa</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Itame pustularia</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Hyperaeschra georgica</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Semiothisa aemulitaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Peridea angulosa</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Semiothisa minorata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Peridea ferruginea</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Semiothisa bisignata</i>		Mello & Peters 1992	<i>Notodonta scitipennis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Semiothisa granitata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Nerice bidentata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Glena cognataria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Gluphisia septentrionis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Anacamptodes humaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Macrurocampa marthesia</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Anavitrinelia pampinaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Schizura badia</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Ectropis crepuscularia</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Schizura unicornis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Melanolophia signataria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Oligocentra semirufescens</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Eufidonia nototaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Oligocentra lignicolor</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Erannis tiliaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Hypoprepia fucosa</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Cabera variolaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Holomelina aurantiaca</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Euchlaena serrata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Spilosoma congrua</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Campaea perlata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Spilosoma virginica</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Ennomos magnaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Phragmatobia fuliginosa</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Petrophora subaequaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Apantesis carlotta</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Homochlodes discoventa</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Apantesis figurata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Metanema inatomaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Apantesis arge</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Cepphis decoloraria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Halysidota tessellaris</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Anagoga occiduaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Cyenia oregonensis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Probole amicaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Cisseps fulvicollis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Plagodis serinaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Orgyia leucostigma</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Plagodis alcoolaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Lymantria dispar</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Besma endropiaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Idia americalis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Eusarca confusaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Idia aemula</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Prochoerodes transversata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Idia rotundalis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Antepione thiosaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Idia julia</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Nematocampa limbata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Idia diminuendis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Nemoria bistrigaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Idia lubricalis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Chlorochlamys chloroleucaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Zanclognatha protumnusalis</i>		Mello & Peters 1992
<i>Cyclophora pendulinaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Zanclognatha jacchusalis</i>		Mello & Peters 1992
<i>Scopula cacuminaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Zanclognatha ochreipennis</i>		Mello & Peters 1992
<i>Scopula purata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Chytolita petrealis</i>		Mello & Peters 1992
<i>Scopula limboundata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Hormisa absorptalis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Eulithis diversilineata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Hormisa litophora</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Thera juniperata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Hormisa bivittata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Xanthorhoe lacustrata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Hormisa orciferalis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Orthonama obstipata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Hormisa louisiana</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Orthonama centrostrigaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Phalaenostola metonalis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Operophtera bruceata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Phalaenostola larentioides</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Heterophleps triguttaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Bleptina caradrinalis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Calledapteryx dryopterata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Renia factiosalis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Tolyte vellea</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Renia flavipunctalis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Tolyte laricis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Lascoria ambigualis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Dryocampa rubicunda</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Palthis angulalis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Callosamia promethea</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Palthis asopialis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Sphinx gordius</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Rivula propinqualis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Paonias myops</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Colobochyla interpuncta</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Pachysphinx modesta</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Melanoma aurinctaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994

Scientific Name	Status	References	Scientific Name	Status	References
<i>Hyphenodes caducus</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Papaipema impeccinosa</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Hyphenodes fractilinea</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Papaipema lysimachiae</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Hyphenodes palustris</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Papaipema speciosissima</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Hyphenodes sombrus</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Papaipema inquaesita</i>		Mello & Peters 1992
<i>Dyspyralis puncticosta</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Papaipema birdi</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Bomolocha baltimoralis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Bellura gortynoides</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Lomanaltes eductalis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Bellura obliqua</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Platypena scabra</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Euplexia benesimilis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Pangrapta decoralis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Phlogophora periculosa</i>		Mello & Peters 1992
<i>Ledaea perditalis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Nedra ramosula</i>		Mello & Peters 1992
<i>Metalectra discalis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Fagitana littera</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Gabara subniviosella</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Callopietria mollissima</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Drasteria occulta</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Amphipyra pyramidoides</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Zale helata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Amphipyra glabella</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Zale horrida</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Proxenus miranda</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Parallelia bistrariis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Platyperigea multifera</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Caenurgina crassiuscula</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Platysenta videns</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Caenurgina erechtea</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Platysenta vecors</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Catocala antinympa</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Cosmia calami</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Catocala unijuga</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Xylena curvimacula</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Catocala cara</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Lithophane solidaginis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Catocala concumbens</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Lithophane querquera</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Catocala andromedae</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Lithophane tepida</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Catocala ultronia</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Lithophane antennata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Pseudoplusia includens</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Lithophane grotei</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Autographa precatationis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Lithophane fagina</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Anagrapha falcifera</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Pyreferra hesperidago</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Plusia putnami</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Eupsilia morrisoni</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Plusia contexta</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Metaxaglaea semitaria</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Plusia venusta</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Epiglaea decliva</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Baileya ophthalmica</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Epiglaea apiata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Lithacodia bellicula</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Chaetaglaea tremula</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Lithacodia muscosula</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Chaetaglaea sericea</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Lithacodia albidula</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Psectraglaea carnosa</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Lithacodia carneola</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Eucirroedia pampina</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Homophoberia cristata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Sunira bicolorago</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Homophoberia apicosa</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Anathix ralla</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Neotarache curvata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Xanthia togata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Tarachidia candefacta</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Sutnya privata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Panthea pallescens</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Cucullia convexipennis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Raphia frater</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Lacanobia legitima</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Acronicta lepusculina</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Lacinipolia meditata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Acronicta noctivaga</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Faronta diffusa</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Acronicta distans</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Aletia oxygala</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Acronicta oblinita</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Pseudaletia unipuncta</i>		Mello & Peters 1992
<i>Harrisimemna Trisignata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Leucania linda</i>		Mello & Peters 1992
<i>Crymodes burgessi</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Leucania multilinea</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Eremobina hilli</i>		Mello & Peters 1992	<i>Nephelodes minians</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Oligia exhausta</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Ulolonche modesta</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Oligia bridghami</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Agrotis vetusta</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Oligia mactata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Agrotis venerabilis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Oligia illocata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Agrotis stigmata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Meropleon diversicolor</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Feltia jaculifera</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Lemmeria digitalis</i>	WL	Mello & Peters 1992	<i>Feltia subgothica</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Archanaara oblonga</i>		Mello & Peters 1992	<i>Feltia herilis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Helotropha reniformis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994	<i>Feltia geniculata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994

## Appendix F Species List

Scientific Name	Status	References
<i>Longivesica messoria</i>		Mello & Peters 1992
<i>Euxoa velleripennis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Euxoa tessellata</i>		Mello & Peters 1992
<i>Euxoa albipennis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Euxoa violaris</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Euxoa bostoniensis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Euxoa obeliscoides</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Orchopleura plecta</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Euagrotis illapsa</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Peridroma saucia</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Spaelotis clandestina</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Xestia adela</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Xestia dolosa</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Xestia smithii</i>		Mello & Peters 1992
<i>Xestia bicarnea</i>		Mello & Peters 1992
<i>Anomogyna elimata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Anomogyna dilucida</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Eugraphe subrosea opacifrons</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Protolampra brunneicollis</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Euretagrotis perattenta</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Abagrotis alternata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Rhynchagrotis cupida</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Derrima stellata</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Schinia spinosae</i>		Mello & Peters 1992
<i>Schinia lynx</i>		Mello & Peters 1994
<i>Schinia arcigera</i>		Mello & Peters 1994

### MOTHS—Biodiversity 2000 (\* Previously Recorded by Mello & Peters, 1224)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Acronicta americana</i>	American dagger		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Cosmia calami</i>	American dun-bar		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Idia americalis</i>	American idia		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Bomolocha baltimoralis</i>	Baltimore bomolocha		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Pantographa limata</i>	Basswood leafroller		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Bleptina cardrinalis</i>	Bent-winged owlet		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Paonias excaecatus</i>	Blinded sphinx		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Hemicleuca maia</i>	Buck moth		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Melanolopha candaria</i>	Canadian melanolophia		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Udea rubigalis</i>	Celery leaf-tier		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Catocala blandula</i>	Charming underwing		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Schizura badia</i>	Chestnut chizura		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Peridea ferruginea</i>	Chocolate prominent		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Chytonix palliatricula</i>	Cloaked marvel		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Gluphisia septentrionis</i>	Common gluphisia		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Idia aemula</i>	Common Idia		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Petrophordae sp.</i>	Common petrophora		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Zanclognatha obscuripennis</i>	Dark zanclognatha		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Pangrapta decoralis</i>	Decorated owlet		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Datana drexelli</i>	Drexel's datana		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Malacosoma americanum</i>	Eastern tent caterpillar		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Ennomos subsignaria</i>	Elm spanworm		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Hyphantria cunea</i>	Fall webworm		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Pheosia rimosa</i>	False sphinx		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Amolita fessa</i>	Feeble grass moth		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Hydria prunivorata</i>	Ferguson's scallop shell		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Bomolocha manalis</i>	Flowing-line bomolocha		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Chrysanympha formosa</i>	Formosa looper		Friends of Oxbow 2000

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
* <i>Renia flavipunctalis</i>	Fraternal renia		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Probole amicaria</i>	Friendly probole		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Polia goddelli</i>	Godells' arches		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Desmia funeralis</i>	Grape leaf folder		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Aglossa cuprina</i>	Grease moth		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Nadata gibbosa</i>	Green oak caterpillar		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Peridea angulosa</i>	Green oak caterpillar		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Lymantria dispar</i>	Gypsy		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Harrisimemna trsignata</i>	Harris's three spot		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Acrionicta haesitata</i>	Hesitant dagger		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Acrionicta ovata</i>	Hesitant dagger moth complex		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Nematocampa resistaria</i>	Horned spanworm		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Zale horrida</i>	Horrid zale		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Hemaris thysbe</i>	Hummingbird moth		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Catocala ilia</i>	Ilia underwing		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Phrrharetia isabella</i>	Isabella tiger moth catapiller		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Phyllodesma americana</i>	Lappet		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Scopula limboundata</i>	Large lacked border		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Prochoerodes transversata</i>	Large maple spanworm		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Lithacodia muscosula</i>	Large mossy lithacodia		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Zeuzera pyrina</i>	Leapord moth		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Itame pustularia</i>	Lesser maple sapnworm		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Acrionicta longa</i>	Long-winged dagger		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Ledaea perditalis</i>	Lost owlet		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Parallelia bistrariis</i>	Maple looper		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Locmaeus bilineata</i>	Marble prominent		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Drepana bilineata</i>	Masked birch caterpillar		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Euchactias</i>	Milkweed tiger moth caterpillar		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Schizura ipomoeae</i>	Morning glory prominent		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Pero morrisonaria</i>	Morrison's pero		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Macrurocampa marthesia</i>	Mottled prominent		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lapara bombycoides</i>	Northern pine sphinx		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lapara coniferarum</i>	Northern sphnix		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Hetrocampa obliqua</i>	Oblique heterocampa		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Zale orbliqua</i>	Oblique zale		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Hypagyrtis unipunctata</i>	One-spotted variant		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Idia diminuendis</i>	Orange spotted idia		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Halysidota tessellaris</i>	Pale tussock		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Eudryas unio</i>	Pearly wood nymph		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Lithacodia carneola</i>	Pink barred lithacodia		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Callopietria mollissima</i>	Pink shaded fern moth		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Antheraea polyphemus</i>	Polyphemus moth		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Protoarmia porcelaria</i>	Porcelain gray		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Panopoda rufimargo</i>	Red-lined panopoda		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Dryocampa rubicunda</i>	Rosy maple moth		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Phragmatabia fuliginosa</i>	Ruby tiger		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Ectropis crepuscularia</i>	Saddleback looper		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Euchaena serrata</i>	Sawwing		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Hypoprepia fucosa</i>	Scarlet winged lilehen moth		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Eueretagrotis sigmoides</i>	Sigmoid dart		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Callopietria cordata</i>	Silver spotted fern moth		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Paonias astylus</i>	Small eyed spinx		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Eugonobapta nivosaria</i>	Snowy geometer		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Catocala sordida</i>	Sordid underwing		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Euclea delphinii</i>	Spiny oak slug		Friends of Oxbow 2000

## Appendix F Species List

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Dasychira obligata</i>	Streaked tussock		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Cyclophora pendulinaraia</i>	Sweetfern geometer		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Panthea pallescens</i>	Tufted white pine caterpillar		Friends of Oxbow 2000
	Tussock moth		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Ctenucha virginica</i>	Virginia ctenuchid		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Laothoe juglandis</i>	White sphinx		Friends of Oxbow 2000
	Woodland moth		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Pyrrharctia isabella</i>	Woollybear (Isabella tiger moth)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Spilosoma virginica</i>	Yellow bear tiger		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Colobochyla interpuncta</i>	Yellow lined owlet		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Agrotis ipsilon</i>	Ypsilon dart (cutworm)		Friends of Oxbow 2000

### Scientific Name Status

Scientific Name	Status	References
* <i>Abagrotis alternata</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Acrobasis stigmella</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Amolita roseola</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Anaplectoides prasina</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Anomogyna praevia</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Callima argenticinctella</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Choristoneura pinus</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Chrystoteucha topiaria</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Dasychira cinnamomea</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Efermaladia giradellus</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Euchlaena muzaria</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Eufernalda agitatellus</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Eulithis explanata</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Eulithis diversilineata</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Gabara subnivosella</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Heptagrotis phyllophora</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Herculia binodularis</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Herpetogramma aegealis</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Herpetogramma pertextalis</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Holomelina opella</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Idia rotundalis</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Leucania insueta</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lithacodes fasciola</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Macrochilo litophora</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Nemorim bistriaria</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Noctura pronuba</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Olethreutes lacunara</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Orygia leucostigma</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Paonias myops</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Peoria approximella</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Redectis vitrea</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Renia salusalis</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Scopula cacuminaria</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Semiothisa granitata</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Semiothisa pinistrobata</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Semiothisa bisignata</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Semiothisa minorata</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Tetralopha asperatella</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Zanclognatha laevigata</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000
* <i>Zanclognatha protumnusalis</i>		Friends of Oxbow 2000

**Table F-24. Butterflies at Oxbow NWR**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Celestrina ladon</i>	Spring azure	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Nymphalis antiopa</i>	Mourning cloak	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Nymphalis antiopa</i>	Mourning cloak	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Megisto cymela</i>	Little wood satyr	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Vanessa virginiensis</i>	American lady	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Celastrina ladon neglecta</i>	Summer azure	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Phyciodes tharos</i>	Pearl crescent	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Speyeria cybele</i>	Great spangles fritterlary	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Vanessa atalanta</i>	Red admiral	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Ebidua anthedon</i>	Northern Pearly eye	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Danaus plexippus</i>	Monarch	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Papilio polyxenes</i>	Black swallowtail	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Pieris rapae</i>	Cabbage white	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Colias philodice</i>	Clouded sulphur	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Colias philodice</i>	Clouded sulphur (white)	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Coenonympha tullia</i>	Common ringlet	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Colias philodice</i>	Common sulphur (albino)	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Euphyes vestris</i>	Dun skipper	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Polygonia comma</i>	Eastern comma	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Papilio glaucus</i>	Eastern tiger swallowtail	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Satrides eurydice</i>	Eyed brown satyr	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Strymon melinus</i>	Gray hairstreak	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Feniseca tarquinius</i>	Harvester	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Poanes hobomok</i>	Hobomok skipper	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Ancyloxpha numitor</i>	Least skipper	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Thorybes pylades</i>	Northern cloudywing	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Colias eurytheme</i>	Orange sulphur	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Polygoina interrogationis</i>	Question mark	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Limenitis arthemis astyanax</i>	Red-spotted purple	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Epargyreus clarus</i>	Silver-spotted skipper	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Satyrium liparops</i>	Striped hairstreak	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Limenitis archippus</i>	Viceroy	Friends of Oxbow 2000	

**Table F-25. Dragonflies and Damselflies at Oxbow NWR**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Lestes rectangularis</i>	Spreadwing	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Pachydiplax longipennis</i>	Blue Dasher	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Sympetrum spp.</i>	Meadow Hawk	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Everes comyntas</i>	Eastern tailed blue	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Stylurus spiniceps</i>	Arrow clubtail	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Gomphus spp.</i>	Clubtail	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Hagenius brevistylus</i>	Common dragon hunter	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Libellula luctosa</i>	Common ringlet	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Ichnura verticalis</i>	Eastern forktail	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Erythemis simplicicollis</i>	Eastern pondhawk (green jacket)	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Calopenyx maculata</i>	Ebony jewelwing	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Ichnura posita</i>	Fragile foxtail	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Leucorrhinia frigida</i>	Frosted whiteface	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Porocordulia libera</i>	Racket tailed emerald	Friends of Oxbow 2000	
<i>Sympetrum ribiculdulum</i>	Ruby meadowhawk	Friends of Oxbow 2000	

**Appendix F Species List**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Libellula incesta</i>	Slaty skimmer	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Lestes rectangularis</i>	Slender spreadwing	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Nehalennia gracilis</i>	Sphagnum sprite	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Argia fumiphennis</i>	Violet dancer	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Libellula lustucosa</i>	Widow skimmer dragonfly	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Sympetrum vicinum</i>	Yellow legged meadowhawk	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Stylurus scudderii</i>	Zebra clubtail	Friends of Oxbow	2000

**Table F-26. Insects at Oxbow NWR**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Carabidae sp.</i>	Ground Beetle	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Chrysomelinae sp.</i>	Flower Beetle (red spotted)	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Chrysomelinae sp.</i>	Flower Beetle (yellow striped)	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Lycosidae sp.</i>	Running Wolf Spider	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Salticidae sp.</i>	Jumping Spider	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Dytiscus harrisi</i>	Predacious Diving Beetle	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Acilius sp.</i>	Water Tigers	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Tropisternus sp.</i>	Water Scavenger Beetle	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Eubbranchipus vernalis</i>	Fairy Shrimp	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Limnephilidae sp.</i>	Caddis Fly	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Stratiomyidae sp.</i>	Soldier Fly	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Halipidae sp.</i>	Crawling Water Beetle	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Malacosoma disstria</i>	Tent Caterpillars	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Ixodes scapularis</i>	Deer Ticks	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Simuliidae spp.</i>	Black flies	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Bombus spp.</i>	Bumble bee	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Halictidae family</i>	Burrowing bees	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Chironomidae family</i>	Midges	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Locusta spp.</i>	Locust	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Magacicada spp.</i>	Cicada	Friends of Oxbow	2000
(?)	Metwing Beetle	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Alaus oculatus</i>	Eastern click beetle	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Myrmeleon spp.</i>	Ant Lions	Friends of Oxbow	2000
	Birch leaf minor	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Leioburnun spp.</i>	Daddy long-legs Spider	Friends of Oxbow	2000
	Potato Leaf Hopper	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Calopteron reticulatum</i>	Banded Netwing Beetle	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Chrysops spp.</i>	Deer fly	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Camponotus pennsylvanicus</i>	Carpenter ant	Friends of Oxbow	2000
	Hover fly	Friends of Oxbow	2000
	Scorpion fly	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Populla japonica</i>	Japanese beetle	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Cicindela punctulata</i>	Tiger beetle	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Photuris pennsylvanicus</i>	Firefly	Friends of Oxbow	2000
	Rose leaf hopper	Friends of Oxbow	2000
	Snout beetle	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Placoadella sp.</i>	Turtle Leech	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Placoadella sp.</i>	Turtle Leech	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Macrobdella decora</i>	American Mediainal Leech	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Pyrrharetia isabella</i>	Wooly bear (Isabella tiger moth catapiller)	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Psylla alni</i>	American alder psyllid	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Eliss pennanut (calithemeis elisa)</i>	Calico pennant	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Dernacebtor spp</i>	Eastern wood tick	Friends of Oxbow	2000
<i>Culex pipineas</i>	House mosquito	Friends of Oxbow	2000

**Table F-27. Freshwater Mollusks at Oxbow NWR**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Physella heterostroyha</i>	Freshwater Snails		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Planorbidae gyraulus</i>	Coiled Snail		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Elliptio complanate</i>	Eastern elliptio		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lampsilis radiata</i>	Eastern lampmussel		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Alasmidonta undulata</i>	Triangle floater	SC	Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Andononta implicata</i>	Alewife floater		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Margaritifera margaritifera</i>	Eastern pearlshell		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Amnicola limnosa</i>	Little pond snail		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Sphaerium occidentalle</i>	Fingernail clam		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Orconectes rusticus</i>	Crayfish		Friends of Oxbow 2000

**Table F-28. Vascular Plants at Oxbow NWR**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Athyrium filix-femina</i>	Northern Lady fern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Botrychium dissectum obliquum</i>	Dissected fern		Sorrie, 1987
<i>Cystopteris tenuis</i>	Fragile fern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cystopteris tenuis</i>	Brittle Fern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Dennstaedtia punctilobula</i>	Hay-scented fern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Deparia acrostichoides</i>	Silvery spleenwort		Sorrie, 1987
<i>Diphasiastrum digitatum</i>	Southern ground-cedar		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Diphasiastrum habereri</i>	Hybrid clubmoss		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Diphasiastrum tristachyum</i>	Slender ground-cedar		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Dryopteris carthusiana</i>	Spinulose woodfern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Dryopteris cristata</i>	Crested woodfern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Dryopteris intermedia</i>	Grandular woodfern (intermediate)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Dryopteris marginalis</i>	Marginal woodfern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lygodium palmatum</i>	Climbing Fern	SC	Sorrie, 1987
<i>Dryopteris spinulosa</i>	Wood fern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Equisetaceae fluviatile</i>	River horsetail		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Equisetaceae hyemale</i>	Scouring horsetail		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Common horsetail		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Equisetum fluviatile</i>	Swamp horsetail		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Equisetum hyemale</i>	Rough horsetail		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Equisetum sp.</i>	Horsetail		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Huperzia lucidula</i>	Shining clubmoss		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lycopodium clavatum</i>	Common clubmoss		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lycopodium complanatum</i>	Running pine		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lycopodium hickeyi</i>	Hickey's princess pine		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lycopodium obscurum</i>	Princess pine		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lycopodium spp</i>	Club moss		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Matteuccia struthiopteris</i>	Ostrich fern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Oncoclea sensibilis</i>	Sensitive fern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Osmunda cinnamomea</i>	Cinnamon fern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Osmunda claytoniana</i>	Interrupted fern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Osmunda regalis</i>	Royal fern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Platyneuron</i>	Ebony spleenwort		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Polystichum acrostichoides</i>	Christmas fern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Pteridium aquilinum</i>	Bracken fern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Thelypteris noveboracensis</i>	New York fern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Thelypteris pdustris</i>	Marsh fern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Thelypteris simulata</i>	Massachusetts fern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Eleocharis ovata</i>	Ovate Spike Sedge	SE	Hunt 1991



## Appendix F Species List

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Abies balsamea</i>	Balsam fir		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Juniperus</i> spp.	Juniper		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Pinus rigida</i>	Pitch pine		Sorrie, 1987
<i>Pinus strobus</i>	White pine		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Aralia nudicaulis</i>	Wild sasparilla		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Arisaema atrorubens</i>	Jack-in-the-pulpit		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Calamagrostis coarctata</i>	Bluejoint Reed		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Carex crinita</i>	Fringed sedge		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Carex stricita</i>	Tussock sedge		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cypripedium acaule</i>	Pink Lady's slipper		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Dulichium arundianaceum</i>	Three-way sedge		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Epipactis helleborine</i>	Helleborine		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Eriocaylon septangulare</i>	Pipe Wort		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Erythronium americanum</i>	Trout Lily (Yellow alder's tongue)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Goodyera pubescens</i>	Downy rattlesnake plantain		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Iris versicolor</i>	Blue flag iris		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Soft rush		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	Rice cut-grass		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lemna minor</i>	Lesser Duckweed		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lilium philadelphicum</i>	Wood lily		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Nughar variegatum</i>	Yellow cow lily		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Reed canary grass		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Plantago</i> spp.	Water Plantain		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Arrowhead		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i>	Little bluestem		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Black Bulrush		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Bulrush		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Sparganiaceae</i> spp.	Bur-reed spp.		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Spirodela polyrrhiza</i>	Greater Duckweed		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Symplocarpus foetidus</i>	Skunk Cabbage		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Sparganium minimum</i>	Small Bur-Reed	SE	Searcy 1994
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Cat-tails		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Veratrum viride</i>	False Hellebore		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Acer rubrum</i>	Red maple		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Acer saccharinum</i>	Silver maple		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i>	Horse chestnut		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Speckled alder		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Paper birch		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	White birch		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Betula populiflora</i>	Grey birch		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Carpinus carolinana</i>	Ironwood (Blue Beech)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Castanea dentata</i>	American chestnut		Sorrie, 1987
<i>Carya ovata</i>	Shagbark hickory		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Comandra umbellata</i>	Bastard-toadflax		Sorrie, 1987
<i>Comptonia peregrina</i>	Sweet fern		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Corylus americana</i>	American hazelnut		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Crataegus</i> spp	Hawthorne		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Fraxinus americana</i>	White ash		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Hamamelis virginiana</i>	Witch hazel		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Malus prunifolia</i>	Plum-leaf apple		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Malus pumila</i>	Apple		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Myrica gale</i>	Sweet gale		Sorrie, 1987
<i>Ostrva virginiaia</i>	Hop-hornbeam (Ironwood)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Overcus bicolor</i>	Swamp white oak		Friends of Oxbow 2000

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Pinus rigida</i>	Pitch pine		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>	American sycamore		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Populus deltoides</i>	Cottonwood		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Populus grandidentata</i>	Big-toothed aspen		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Quaking aspen		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Populus balsamifera</i>	Balsam Poplar	WL	Hunt 1991
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	Black Cherry		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Quercus alba</i>	White oak		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Quercus palustris</i>	Pin Oak		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Quercus coccinea</i>	Scarlet oak		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Quercus prinus</i>	Chestnut oak		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Quercus rubra</i>	Red oak		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Quercus velutina</i>	Black oak		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Salix discolor</i>	Willow		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Salix nigra</i>	Black willow		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Sorbus americana</i>	Mountain-ash		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Tilia americana</i>	Basswood		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	Arrowwood viburnum		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Elaeagnus angustifolia</i>	Autumn olive		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Berberis vulgaris</i>	European barberry		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Myrica pensylvanica</i>	Bayberry		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Verbena hastata</i>	Blue vervain		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rubus spp</i>	Bramble		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Arctium minus</i>	Burdock		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cephalanthus occidentalis</i>	Buttonbush		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rhamnus cathartica</i>	Common buckthorn		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Sambucus canadensis</i>	Common elderberry		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rubus flagellaris</i>	Dewberry		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Elaeagnus sp</i>	Eleganus		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Vitis labrusca</i>	Fox-grape		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i>	Glossy buckthorn		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Crataegus sp</i>	Hawthorne shrub		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>	Highbush blueberry		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lonicera spp</i>	Honeysuckle		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Berberis thunbergii</i>	Japanese barberry		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lonicera japonica</i>	Japanese honeysuckle		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Vaccinium vacillans</i>	Lowbush blueberry		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lyonia ligustrina</i>	Maleberry		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Spiraea latifolia</i>	Meadowsweet		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Kalmia latifolia</i>	Mountain laurel		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rose multiflora</i>	Multiflora rose		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Viburnum lentago</i>	Nannyberry		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Celastrus orbiculatus</i>	Oriental bittersweet		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cornus racemosa</i>	Panicked dogwood		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Juniperus communis</i>	Pasture juniper		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	Poison ivy		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Salix discolor</i>	Pussy Willow		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Actaea rubra</i>	Red Baneberry		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Uitis riparia</i>	Riverbank grape		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Amelanchier canadensis</i>	Shad		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Amelanchier laevis</i>	Shadbush		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cornus sp.</i>	Shrubby dogwood		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cornus amomum</i>	Silky dogwood		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rhus glabra</i>	Smooth sumac		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rhus typhina</i>	Staghorn sumac		Friends of Oxbow 2000

**Appendix F Species List**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Spiraea tomentosa</i>	Steeplebush		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Chimaphila maculata</i>	Striped wintergreen		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rosa palustris</i>	Swamp rose		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>	Virginia creeper		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Clematis virginiana</i>	Virgins bower		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Verbena urticifolia</i>	White verbain		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cornus racemosa</i>	White Dogwood		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Ribes americanum</i>	Wild currant		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Viburnum rudum</i> var. <i>cassinoides</i>	Wild raisin		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rosa</i> sp.	Wild rose		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rhus copallinum</i>	Winged Sumac		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Ilex vertecillata</i>	Winterberry		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Acelepias syriaca</i>	Milkweed		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Actaea pachypoda</i>	White baneberry (Doll's eyes)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	Common Ragweed		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Anemone quinquefolia</i>	Wood anemone		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Apios americana</i>	Groundnut		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Arctium minus</i>	Burdock (common)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Aster cordifolius</i>	Heart leaved aster		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Aster divaricatus</i>	White wood aster		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Aster ericoides</i>	Many flowered aster		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Aster linariifolius</i>	Stiff aster		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Aster novae-angliae</i>	New England aster		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Liatris borealis</i>	New England Blazing Star	SC	Hunt 1991
<i>Aster novi-belgii</i>	New York aster		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Aster pilosus</i>	Heath aster		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Aster umbellatus</i>	Flat top white aster		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Baptisia tinctoria</i>	Wild indigo		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Barbarea</i> spp.	Winter cress		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Bidens coronata</i>	Tickseed sunflower		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Beggar ticks		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Geranium bicknellii</i> var. <i>bicknellii</i>	Bicknell's Cranesbill	WL	Hunt 1991
<i>Boehmeria cylindrica</i>	Bog-hemp (fasle nettle)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Centaurea jacea</i>	Brown knapweed		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Centaurea maculosa</i>	Spotted knapweed		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Chelone glabra</i>	White turtlehead		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Chimiaphila maculata</i>	Variogated pipsissewa		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Chimiaphila umbellata</i>	Pipsissewa		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i>	Oxeye daisy		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cichorium intybus</i>	Chicory		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cicuta maculata</i>	Water hemlock		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Circaea lutetiana</i>	Enchanter's Nightshade		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canadian thistle		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Common Thistle		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Clematis virginiana</i>	Clematis		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cuscuta gronovii</i>	Common Dodder		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cusuta gronovii</i>	Dodder		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Queen Annes lace		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Desmodium canadense</i>	Showy tick trefoil		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Dianthus armeria</i>	Deptford pink		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Erigeron annuus</i>	Daisy fleabane		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Erigeron</i> sp.	Fleabane		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Eupatorium dubium</i>	Eastern Joe-Pye weed		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Joe-pye weed		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>	Boneset		Friends of Oxbow 2000

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Grass leaved (lace-leaved) goldenrod		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Wild Strawberry		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Galium mollugo</i>	Bedstraw - wild madder		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Galium spp trifidum</i>	Tree lobed bedstraw (small)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Galium tinctorium</i>	Stiff Marsh-bedstraw		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Galium tomctproi</i>	Clayton's bedstraw		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Gentiana clausa</i>	Bottle gentian		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Glechoma hederacea</i>	Ground ivy		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Helianthus tuberosus</i>	Jerusalem artichoke		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Hepatica nobilis var. obtusa</i>	Hepatica round leafed		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Hesperis matronalis</i>	Dame's Rocket		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Houstonia caerulea</i>	Bluets (quaker lady)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Hypericum perforatum</i>	St. Johnswort		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Hypericum punctatum</i>	St. Johnswort, spotted		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Hypericum virginianicum</i>	Marsh St. Johns wort		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Impatiens capensis</i>	Jewelweed (touch-me-not)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lactuca biennis</i>	Tall blue lettuce		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lactuca canadensis</i>	Wild lettuce		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Linaria canadensis</i>	Blue toadflax		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lycopus spp.</i>	Water Horehound		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lysimachia ciliata</i>	Fringed loosestrife		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lysimachia quadrifolia</i>	Whorled loosestrife		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Asarum canadense</i>	Wild ginger	WL	Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lysimachia terrestris</i>	Swamp Candle		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	Purple loosestrife		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Maianthemum candaense</i>	Canada mayflower		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Matricaria discoidea</i>	Pineapple-weed		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Melilotus alba</i>	White sweet clover		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Wild mint		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Mimulus ringens</i>	Blue Monkey Flower		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Monotropa uniflora</i>	Indian Pipe		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Nuphar variegata</i>	Yellow water-lily		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Oenothera perennis</i>	Small Sundrops		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Bidens discoidea</i>	Small Beggar-Ticks	WL	Hunt 1991
<i>Oenothera sp.</i>	Evening primrose		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Phytolacca americana</i>	Pokeweed		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Pilea pomila</i>	Clearweed		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Plantago major</i>	Plantain		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Plantago major var. major</i>	Common Plantain		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Polygonum punctatum</i>	Smartweed		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Rough Cinquefoil		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Potentilla simplex</i>	Old field cinquefoil		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Prunella vulgaris</i>	Self heal		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Pyrola elliptica</i>	Elliptic Shinleaf		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Ranunculus abortivus</i>	Small flowered buttercup (crowsfoot)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rubus idaeus</i>	Black raspberry		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rubus idaeus</i>	Red raspberry		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rudbeckia serotina</i>	Black eyed susan		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rumex acetosella</i>	Sheep sorrel		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curled dock		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Sanguinaria canadensis</i>	Bloodroot		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Saponaria officinalis</i>	Bouncing bet		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Solanum dulcamara</i>	Bittersweet Nightshade		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Solidago caesia</i>	Blue stemmed goldenrod		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada goldenrod		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Solidago juncea</i>	Early goldenrod		Friends of Oxbow 2000

**Appendix F Species List**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Solidago patula</i>	Rough-leaved goldenrod		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Solidago puberula</i>	Downy goldenrod		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Solidago rugosa</i>	Rough-stemmed goldenrod		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Solidago spp.</i>	Field goldenrod		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	Tansy		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Dandelion		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Thalictrum polygamum</i>	Tall meadow rue		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Tragopogon porrifolius</i>	Goat's Beard (Oysterplant)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Trientalis borealis</i>	Starflower		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Trifolium arvense</i>	Rabbitfoot clover		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Trifolium pratense</i>	Red clover		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Trifolium procumbens</i>	Hop clover		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	White clover		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Trifolium spp.</i>	Clover		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Urtica dioica</i>	Stinging nettle		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Urtica procera</i>	Tall nettle		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Urtica sp.</i>	Nettle		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	Common mullein		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Verbena urticifolia</i>	White vervain		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Veronica officinalis</i>	Common speedwell		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Vicia craecca</i>	American vetch		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Vicia spp.</i>	Vetch		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Viola septentrionalis</i>	Violet, northern blue		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Viola spp</i>	Violet (long leaved)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Viola spp.</i>	Blue violet		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Virginia otenucha</i>	Native loosestrife		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Vitis spp.</i>	Wild Grape		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Ganoderma applanatum</i>	Artists conch		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Polyporus betulinus</i>	Birch polypore		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>not found</i>	Black knot of cherry		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cantharellus cinnabarinus</i>	Cinnabar-red		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Laccaria laccata</i>	Common lacara		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Galerina autumnalis</i>	Deadly galerina		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Geastrum spp</i>	Earth star		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Russula emetica</i>	Emetic russula		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Scutellinia scutellata</i>	Eyelash cup		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Monotropa uniflora</i>	Indian pipes		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Ganoderma lucidum</i>	Ling chih		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Pleurotus ostreatus</i>	Oyster		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lycoperdon umbrium</i>	Pear shaped		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Scleroderma citrinum</i>	Pigskin poison puffballs		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Mirasmius sp</i>	Pinwheel		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>not found</i>	Scaly pugskin puffball		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Nymphodites</i>	Spagnum moss		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Collybia maculata</i>	Spotted collybia		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Tricentalis borealis</i>	Starflower		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Daedalea conjiagosa</i>	Thin mazae flat polypore		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Thametes versicolor</i>	Turkey tail		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>not found</i>	Vescolor polypores		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Poloyoporus albellus</i>	White chese polypore		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Tremella mesenterica</i>	Witches butter		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Betulinus</i>	not found		
<i>Collybia sp</i>	not found		
<i>Cortinarius sp</i>	not found		
<i>Russaula sp</i>	not found		
<i>Stereum sp</i>	not found		

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	References
<i>Cladonia cristatella</i>	British soldiers		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Candelariella sp</i>	Egg yoke lichen		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Evernia mesomorpha</i>	Flabby antler lichen		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Trapeliopsis granulosa</i>	Gray earth lichen		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Amandinea punctata</i>	Gret stuple lichen		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>not found</i>	Haircap moss		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cladonia cervicornis</i>	Lichen (Cladonia cervicornis)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cladonia grayi</i>	Lichen (Cladonia grayi)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cladonia rei</i>	Lichen (Cladonia rei)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Lecanora dispersa</i>	Lichen (Lecanora dispersa)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Micaria sp.</i>	Lichen (Micaria sp.)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Peltigra didactyla</i>	Lichen (Peltigra didactyla)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Placynthiella icmalea</i>	Lichen (Placynthiella icmalea)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Placynthiella oligotropha</i>	Lichen (Placynthiella oligotropha)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Trapelia involuta</i>	Lichen (Trapelia involuta)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Verrucaria sp</i>	Lichen (Verrucaria)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Caloplaca sp.</i>	Orange lichen (fire dots)		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Dibaeis baeomhyces</i>	Pink earth lichen		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cladonia conicoraea</i>	Power horn lichen		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Hypogymnia physodes</i>	Puffed shield lichen		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cladina rangiferina</i>	Reindeer lichen		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cladina subtenuis</i>	Reindeer lichen		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Micarea erratica</i>	Rock tar lichen		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Phycia stellaris</i>	Rosette lichen		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Placynthiella uliginosa</i>	Tar lichen		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Cladonia macilenta</i>	White pine lichen		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Flavoparmelia caperata</i>	Wrinkled shield lichen		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Anthoceros laevis</i>	not found		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Ptilidium pulcherrimum</i>	not found		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Bazzania trilobata</i>	not found		Friends of Oxbow 2000
<i>Norwellia curvifolia</i>	not found		Friends of Oxbow 2000

### References Used for the Oxbow NWR Species List

- Baseline Study 1993 *Biological and Endangered Species Baseline Study Fort Devens, Massachusetts*. ABB Environmental Services, Inc. August 1993
- Mello & Peters 1994 Mello, Mark J. and Edward Peters. List of Macrolepidoptera collected at Oxbow Wildlife Refuge in 1994.
- Mello & Peters 1992 Mello, Mark J. and Edward Peters. *Survey of Lepidoptera at Fort Devens with notes on Sudbury Annex*. Lloyd Center for Environmental Studies. April - November 1992.
- Thomas 1992 Thomas, Howard H. , PhD. *Small Mammal Surveys of the Sudbury Training Annex, Sudbury, Middlesex County, Massachusetts and Fort Devens Military Reservation, Lancaster, Worcester County, and Shirley, Middlesex County, Massachusetts*. Fitchburg State College. April - December 1992.
- USFWS 1999 USFWS Fisheries Sections for Comprehensive Conservation Plan "Affected Environment". David A Tilton and Melissa Brewer
- Brewer 2000 Correspondance from Melissa Brewer dated January 11, 2000 (An update to the fish species list in the Nashua River)
- Hunt 1991 David M. Hunt. *Floristic Survey with Emphasis on Rare Species of Fort Devens, Massachusetts*. December 1991
- Searcy 1994 Karen Searcy, Matthew Hickler and Bruce Lindwell. *Progress Report: Critical Habitata and Floristics Survey of Fort Devens, Massachusetts, 1994 continuation*. Biology Department, University of Massachusetts. October 15, 1994
- Lockwood 2000 Observations by Ron Lockwood while birding on refuge land during field season.

## Appendix F Species List

---

Lockwood - BBS 2000 Year 2000 survey results from breeding bird survey by Ron Lockwood & Lisa Plagge

Friends of Oxbow 2000 Observations by the Friends of Oxbow NWR during Biodiversity Days 2000 Programs (John McCarter 3/19; Bryan Windmiller 4/15; Wayne Peterson 4/29; Elizabeth Bagdonas 4/29; Roy Christoph 5/12, Peter Alden 5/13, Russ Cohen 6/17, Kathy Leahy 7/19, Joe Choiniere 7/29, Kate O'Brien 7/29, Richard Hartley 8/12, John McCarter 8/13, Ray Abair & Dan Lubin 8/13, Paul Wanta 8/13)

Plagge 2000 Observations by Lisa Plagge, Biological Technician at Great Meadows NWR while completing wildlife field surveys

McCarter 2000 Mammals documented at Oxbow NWR, Summer 1998 - Winter 2000 by Jon McCarter

### KEY TO "STATUS" COLUMN NOTATIONS

FE	Federally Endangered
FT	Federally Threatened
SE	State (MA) Endangered
ST	State (MA) Threatened
SC	State (MA) Special Concern
WL	State (MA) Watch List Species

NAWCA North American Waterfowl Management Plan Priority Species

NGSMC US Fish & Wildlife Service Region 5 Nongame Species of Management Concern

SRC US Fish & Wildlife Service Region 5 Species of Regional Concern

## Friends of the Oxbow National Wildlife Refuge Biodiversity 2000

### Naturalist Leaders Resumes

#### *Ray Abair - Ferns and Mosses*

Ray Abair began studying plants in 1989 and has since taken many courses at the New England Wildflower Society and The Arnold Arboretum. He received Certificates in Native Plant Studies, Field Botany and Floristic Survey Techniques from the New England Wildflower Society where he also conducts field trips and teaches ferns and mosses. He studied mosses at the Farlow Herbarium. Memberships include the Arnold Arboretum, Friends of the Farlow, New England Wildflower Society and the New England Botany Club.

#### *Peter Alden - Invasive Plants, Birds, General Ecology*

Peter Alden was the sparkplug for the July 1998 Biodiversity Day in Concord and Lincoln, Massachusetts. He is working with the Secretary of Environmental Affairs to implement a state-wide program. Peter is nationally recognized naturalist and has written several field guides for the National Audubon Society such as the *Field Guide to African Wildlife*. Closer to home, he recently wrote the National Audubon Society *Field Guide to New England*.

#### *Elizabeth Bagdonas - Emergent Spring Plants*

Elizabeth Bagdonas is a wetlands biologist and Conservation Administrator for the Town of Bedford, Massachusetts. She has taught botany at the Worcester Horticultural Society Tower Hill facility and led workshops on vernal pools and wetlands for the Massachusetts Association of Conservation Commissions.

#### *Rona Balco - Vernal Pools and Wildflowers*

Rona Balco has a long history of teaching the natural world to children. She has led a project resulting in the restoration of a dam and associated freshwater marsh on local conservation land and conducted plant and animal inventories. Rona is a guide teacher for the Massachusetts Audubon Society Wachusett Meadows Wildlife Sanctuary. She has a Certificate in Native Plant Studies from the New England Wildflower Society and is a graduate of the University of Massachusetts Coverts Program. She has also served as a Director of the Bolton Land Trust and been an Associate Member of the Bolton Conservation Commission.

#### *Joe Choiniere - Nesting Birds and General Ecology*

Joe Choiniere is Director of the Massachusetts Audubon Society Wachusett Meadow Wildlife Sanctuary. In addition to managing all aspects of Sanctuary operations, he develops and teaches natural history programs on New England plants

and animals. At Wachusett he has led programs focused on bringing school age children to the Sanctuary to provide on-the-ground natural history experiences. Joe trains and supervises undergraduate college interns in field biology. He has been guest lecturer on old growth forests and wildlife management at colleges and universities throughout the region and has a degree in Natural History from the University of Massachusetts.

*Gene Christoph - Mushrooms*

Gene Christoph is a retired science teacher. He has been active in community affairs, serving on the Lancaster Planning Board and is a member of the Lancaster Land Trust.

*Roy Christorph - Birds*

Inspired by a teacher when he was 8 years old, Roy Christorph has been a bird lover specializing in warblers. He has a BS degree in biology from Atlantic Union College.

*Russ Cohen - Edible Plants*

Russ has been a wild foods enthusiast since his high school years. He leads dozens of wild foods teaching programs yearly. He holds a Bachelors Degree in land use planning from Vassar College and a law degree from Ohio State University. Russ works in the Riverways Program of the Massachusetts Department of Fisheries, Wildlife and Law Enforcement. Among his awards are: the Environmental Achievement Award from Save the Bay, Environmental Service Award from the Massachusetts Association of Conservation Commissions and the Public Servant of the Year Award from the Environmental League of Massachusetts.

*Al Ferry - Mushrooms*

Al Ferry is a member of the North American Mycology Association, has co-chaired the North East Mushroom Foray for more 15 years and has been on the Identification Committee of the Boston Mycological Club, the oldest such organization in North America.

*Richard Hartley - Fishes*

Mr. Hartley has been the Massachusetts State Warm and Coldwater Project Leader for 9 years. He is a 1990 graduate from the University of Maine with a Masters Degree in Zoology, with a concentration in fisheries.

*Pat Huckery - Mollusks*

Ms. Huckery has worked as Conservation Biologist for the Massachusetts Natural Heritage and Endangered Species Program for 10 years where she conducts surveys for state-protected rare vertebrates and invertebrates and oversees vernal pool certification and education. She is a leader in freshwater mussel conservation and coordinated the publication of the first Massachusetts Freshwater Mussel Atlas. Ms. Huckery has a Bachelors Degree from Florida Southern College and a Masters Degree in Environmental Science from the University of Massachusetts. She is a Professional Wetlands Scientist and is member of the National Biological Society

*Elizabeth Kneiper - Lichens*

Ms. Kneiper has a Masters in Biology degree, with specialty in lichenology. She is a teacher at the New England Wildflower Society Garden in the Woods focusing on lichens and their habitat, is a volunteer at the Harvard University Herbarium and is a member of the New England Lichen Network. Ms. Kneiper conducts lichen inventories as a consultant and participated in the 1998 pilot "Biodiversity" program in Concord and Lincoln, Massachusetts.

*Kathleen Leahy- Day Insects*

Kathleen Leahy is an orchard ecosystem consultant who works with over twenty growers in central New England, including, the Bolton/Harvard area. She is a specialist in Integrated Pest Management, a technique for managing pests in ways that are least disruptive to the ecosystem. Most of her clients refer to her as "the lady bug."

*Bob Leverett - Trees and Shrubs*

An expert on New England's old growth forests, Bob Leverett has led educational programs for the Massachusetts Audubon Society, Appalachian Mountain Club and other conservation organizations. Co-founder of the Eastern Native Tree Society, he has written extensively about ancient forests in the northeast. His works include co-authoring *Eastern Old Growth Forests - Prospects for Rediscovery and Recovery*, *Stalking the Forest Monarch - A Guide to Measuring Champion Trees* and *Re-Wilding the Northeast - A New Wilderness Paradigm*. The Massachusetts Natural Heritage Program recognizes Bob as the discoverer of most of the 40 odd known old growth stands in Massachusetts.



## Appendix F Species List

---

### *Don Lubin - Ferns and Mosses*

Don Lubin has a BA degree in physics from Brandeis University with long experience identifying and cataloging ferns. He has found uncommon hybrid wood ferns and collected specimens for the New England Botanical Club collection at the Asa Gray Herbarium. Don leads classes and field trips for the New England Wildflower Society and is conducting a census of ferns and fern allies the Wachusett Mountain Reservation. He has conducted surveys for the Massachusetts Natural Heritage Program, Metropolitan District Commission, Sudbury Valley Trustees, Nature Conservancy and Trustees of Reservations.

### *Mark Mello - Night Insects*

Mark Mello is a Director of the Lloyd Center for Environmental Studies in South Dartmouth, Massachusetts.

### *John McCarter - Mammals*

Animal tracker John McCarter is a staff instructor for Paul Rezendes Photography and Nature programs. He has taught for Outdoor Recreation Services in Carlisle and has led outings for the Friends of the Oxbow National Wildlife Refuge.

### *Kate O'Brien - Emergent Wetlands Plants*

Kate O'Brien received her Masters in Wildlife Ecology from the Yale School of Forestry and Environmental Studies. Her projects have included studies of the Hawaiian monk seal, moose and deer in the boreal forests of Saskatchewan and songbird research in South Carolina. She specializes in quantifying wildlife habitat by surveying vegetation. Kate works for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service at the Rachel Carson Wildlife Sanctuary in Maine.

### *Jessie Panek - Wildflowers*

Jessie Panek leads tours at the Garden in the Woods, the display garden of the New England Wildflower Society. She has taken numerous courses there, and designed their exhibit for the New England Flower Show in 1997. She has studied at Radcliffe's Landscape Design Program, and works as a landscape designer. Her interest in wildflowers grew out of a love of gardening and birdwatching.

### *Wayne Peterson - Birds*

Wayne Peterson is Field Ornithologist with the Massachusetts Audubon Society. Throughout his career, he has led trips and tours, lectured and conducted birding workshops throughout North America. His tour leading experience has taken him from arctic Canada to South America, Antarctica, Iceland, Africa and Madagascar. Wayne is Vice President of the American Birding Association, past Chairman of the Massachusetts Avian Report Committee, and is a New England Regional Editor for North American Birds. His writing projects have included co-authoring *Birds of Massachusetts* (with Richard Veit), contributor to the Audubon Society Master Guide to Birding, and writing the National Audubon Society's Pocket Guide to Songbirds and Familiar Backyard Birds (East).

### *Scott Reynolds - Bats*

D. Scott Reynolds is a populations biologist and holds a PhD in biology. He manages his own consulting company, New England Ecological Sciences.

### *David Small - Birds, Butterflies and Dragonflies*

David Small is Supervisor of Watershed Maintenance at the Quabbin Reservoir for the Metropolitan District Commission. He is a lifelong naturalist and President of the Athol Bird and Nature Club.

### *Jeremiah R. Trimble - Dragonflies and Damselflies*

Jeremiah Trimble is symbolic of our hope for the future. A recent Connecticut College graduate majoring in zoology, he has established himself as a leading New England dragonfly expert. He served on the Zoology Advisory Board of the Connecticut College Zoology Department. Project work included profiling species of endangered dragonflies and damselflies for the Massachusetts Endangered Species Program and collecting data and conducting impact studies on odonates as part of the environmental impact statements at the former Otis Air Force Base. As a research assistant, he conducted studies on feeding habits of dragonflies, surveyed moth and butterflies at the Massachusetts

Audubon Society Wellfleet Bay Wildlife Sanctuary, researched the abundance and diversity of breeding birds on St. John in the U.S. Virgin Islands and developed dragonfly conservation plans. He is also a field trip leader for the Massachusetts Audubon Society.

---

*Paul Wanta - Mammals*

Paul Wanta teaches wilderness skills at the Tracking Project in Albuquerque, New Mexico, and for Paul Renzendes of Royalston, Massachusetts. He has fourteen years tracking experience and study. During his biodiversity program young people and their parents discovered tracks and other indications of animals who live on the refuge. Participating trackers move quietly, camouflaging themselves in the terrain, and elevate their perceptions to detect animal signs. With Paul's help young trackers gain an important element of outdoor literacy --- the ability to read the clues left behind by our animal neighbors.

*Jack Whelan - Vernal Pools*

Jack Whelan is a member of the Harvard Conservation Commission and has taught vernal pool certification programs. He is a graduate of the University of Massachusetts Coverts program. As a trail guide in the Town of Harvard, he works with elementary school children in introducing them to the joys of understanding the natural world.

*Bryan Windmiller - Salamanders, Turtles, Snakes*

Bryan Wildmiller is the principal herpetologist of Hyla Associates, an environmental consulting firm that he founded. The company serves local conservation commission and state and federal environmental agencies in matters pertaining to the conservation and protection of amphibians, reptiles and vernal pools. Mr. Windmiller is an expert in the 1998 Concord/Lincoln Biodiversity Day and served on the Concord Natural Resource Commission.

